DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY ([redacted])
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

[redacted]/JDH/[redacted]
5720
2 May 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), (G-3)
Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) (S-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 010001H Apr 1969 to 302400H Apr 1969.

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Command Chronology

1. Enclosure (1) is submitted in accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c).

R. E. SIMMONS

U.S.M.C. MAIL
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION FMF
69 1722

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JDM/rgw
5750

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H April 1969 TO 302400H April 1969

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] 3/JDH/rgw
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION — COMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company — Major R. [redacted] SIMMONS 1-30 Apr69

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Company "A", 1st Platoon — 1stLt. C. [redacted] KERSHAW 1-25 Apr69
1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Company "B", 1st Platoon — 2ndLt. S. V. CORBETT 5-30 Apr69

2. LOCATION

1-30 Apr 1969, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: An Hoa, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer — Capt R. D. WILLIAMS 1-30 Apr69
S-2 — Sgt M. KOZAKIEWICH JR 1-15 Apr69
1stLt. R. [redacted]. HANSEN 16-30 Apr69
S-3 — 1stLt. A. R. FINLAYSON 1-30 Apr69
Supply Officer — 1stLt. G. T. PICKETT 1-30 Apr69
Communications Officer — 1stLt. R. [redacted]. HANSEN 1-15 Apr69
1stLt. B. L. WHITLEY 16-30 Apr69
Motor Transport Officer — Capt. R. D. WILLIAMS 1-30 Apr69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

| | USMC OFF | USMC ENL | USN OFF | USN ENL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st ForReconCo | 14 | 131 | 0 | 6 |
| 1stPlt., Co "A" 1stReconBn | 1 | 25 | 0 | 3 |
| 1stPlt., Co "B" 1stReconBn | 1 | 27 | 0 | 1 |

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/JDH/rgw
5750

## PART II
## NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company conducted normal patrolling activities in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment during the month of April 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

## PART III

01Apr69 During the month of April 1969, the company continued to support the 5th Marine Regiment in reconnaissance operations.

07Apr69 Operation "MUSKOGEE MEADOW" commenced.

05Apr69 1st Platoon, Company "B", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa and was placed under operational control of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company.

20Apr69 Operation "MUSKOGEE MEADOW" terminated.

25Apr69 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion departed An Hoa and was returned to DaNang, RVN and operational control of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3/JDM/rgw
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV

a. Statistical Data Chart

b. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports

c. SITREPS: 91-120 Apr 69

[redacted]



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/JDM/wcw
5750

A. Statistical Data Chart

| | |
|---|---|
| Patrols | 45 |
| Sightings | 96 |
| Contacts | 57 |
| VC/NVA Sighted | 1321 |
| Fire Missions | 31 |
| Fixed Wing | 25 |
| NGF Missions | 0 |
| VC/NVA KIA (Conf.) | 124 |
| Weapons Captured | 0 |
| VC/NVA Captured | 0 |
| USMC Casualties | 20 |
| USN Casualties | 1 |
| USMC KIA | 4 |
| USMC WIA | 16 |
| USN KIA | 0 |
| USN WIA | 1 |
| USMC DOW | 0 |
| USMC MIA | 0 |
| USMC NBC | 0 |
| USN NBC | 0 |
| USMC KNBC | 0 |
| KCS WIA | 1 |

Operations: 7-20 Apr Muskogee Meadow

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#1: Co Operation Order #113-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#2: Patrol Report 3E-21 Steel Rim dtd 02 Apr 69
#3: Co Operation Order #119-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
#4: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 01 Apr 69
#5: Co Operation Order #120-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
#6: Patrol Report F-41 Recline dtd 04 Apr 69
#7: Co Operation Order #122-69 dtd 28 Mar 69
#8: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Meat dtd 07 Apr 69
#9: Co Operation Order #123-69 dtd 28 Mar 69
#10: Patrol Report 1A-11 Tea Time "A" dtd 09 Apr 69
#11: Co Operation Order #125-69 dtd 30 Mar 69
#12: Patrol Report F-62 Tea Time Dtd 04 Apr 69
#13: Co Operation Order #126-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
#14: Patrol Report 1A-12 Tea Time "B" dtd 06 Apr 69
#15: Co Operation Order #127-69 dtd 31 Mar 69
#16: Patrol Report F-31 Hireling dtd 03 Apr 69
#17: Co Operation Order #128-69 dtd 01 Apr 69
#18: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 04 Apr 69
#19: Co Operation Order #129-69 dtd 01 Apr 69
#20: Patrol Report 3E-22 Crazy Bone dtd 07 Apr 69
#21: Co Operation Order #130-69 dtd 01 Apr 69
#22: Patrol Report F-32 Offertory dtd 07 Apr 69
#23: Co Operation Order #131-69 dtd 02 Apr 69
#24: Patrol Report 1A-13 Serviceman II dtd 07 Apr 69
#25: Co Operation Order #132-69 dtd 04 Apr 69 Cancelled
#26: Co Operation Order #133-69 dtd 04 Apr 69
#27: Patrol Report F-31 Hireling dtd 08 Apr 69
#28: Co Operation Order #134-69 dtd 05 Apr 69
#29: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 10 Apr 69
#30: Co Operation Order #135-69 dtd 06 Apr 69
#31: Patrol Report 1B-11 Asparagus dtd 15 Apr 69
#32: Co Operation Order #136-69 dtd 06 Apr 69
#33: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 11 Apr 69
#34: Co Operation Order #137-69 dtd 06 Apr 69 Cancelled
#35: Co Operation Order #138-69 dtd 08 Apr 69 Cancelled
#36: Co Operation Order #139-69 dtd 08 Apr 69
#37: Patrol Report 1B-13 Asparagus III dtd 17 Apr69
#38: Co Operation Order #140-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
#39: Patrol Report 1A-13 Serviceman II dtd 17 Apr 69
#40: Co Operation Order #141-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
#41: Patrol Report F-32 Offertory dtd 15 Apr 69
#42: Co Operation Order #142-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
#43: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Meat dtd 13 Apr 69
#44: Co Operation Order #143-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
#45: Patrol Report F-41 Recline dtd 17 Apr 69
#46: Co Operation Report #144-69 dtd 09 Apr 69 Cancelled
#47: Co Operation Order #145-69 dtd 09 Apr 69
#48: Patrol Report 1B-12 Asparagus II dtd 14 Apr 69
#49: Co Operation Order #146-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
#50: Patrol Report F-31 Hireling dtd 18 Apr 69



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#51: Co Operation Order #147-69 dtd 10 Apr 69 Cancelled
#52: Co Operation Order #148-69 dtd 10 Apr 69
#53: Patrol Report F-62 Tea Time dtd 17 Apr 69
#54: Co Operation Order #149-69 dtd 12 Apr 69
#55: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 20 Apr 69
#56: Co Operation Order #150-69 dtd 12 Apr 69
#57: Patrol Report 1A-21 Serviceman dtd 18 Apr 69
#58: Co Operation Order #151-69 dtd 13 Apr 69 Cancelled
#59: Co Operation Order #152-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
#60: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Meat dtd 22 Apr 69
#61: Co Operation Order #153-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
#62: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 20 Apr 69
#63: Co Operation Order #154-69 dtd 14 Apr 69
#64: Patrol Report 1A-11 Langdale dtd 21 Apr 69
#65: Co Operation Order #155-69 dtd 16 Apr 69
#66: Patrol Report F-32 Offertory dtd 21 Apr 69
#67: Co Operation Order #156-69 dtd 16 Apr 69
#68: Patrol Report 1B-12 Asparagus II dtd 23 Apr 69
#69: Co Operation Order #157-69 dtd 18 Apr 69
#70: Patrol Report 1B-13 Asparagus III dtd 22 Apr 69
#71: Co Operation Order #158-69 dtd 19 Apr 69
#72: Patrol Report F-62 Tea Time dtd 26 Apr 69
#73: Co Operation Order #159-69 dtd 19 Apr 69 Cancelled
#74: Co Operation Order #160-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
#75: Patrol Report 1A-12 Serviceman dtd 25 Apr 69
#76: Co Operation Order #161-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
#77: Patrol Report 1B-11 Asparagus dtd 25 Apr 69
#78: Co Operation Order #162-69 dtd 20 Apr 69
#79: Patrol Report F-41 Recline dtd 28 Apr 69
#80: Co Operation Order #163-69 dtd 27 Apr 69
#81: Patrol Report F-31 Hireling dtd 27 Apr 69
#82: Co Operation Order #164-69 dtd 21 Apr 69
#83: Patrol Report F-21 Impressive dtd 26 Apr 69
#84: Co Operation Order #165-69 dtd 21 Apr 69
#85: Diving Report Seaside III "A" dtd 24 Apr 69
#86: Co Operation Order #166-69 dtd 22 Apr 69
#87: Patrol Report F-11 Denver City dtd 22 Apr 69
#88: Co Operation Order #167-69 dtd 22 Apr 69 Cancelled
#89: Co Operation Order #168-69 dtd 24 Apr 69
#90: Patrol Report 1A-13 Asparagus III dtd 30 Apr 69
#91: Co Operation Order #169-69 dtd 23 Apr 69 Cancelled
#92: Co Operation Order #170-69 dtd 24 Apr 69
#93: Patrol Report F-51 Lunch Meat dtd 27 Apr 69
#94: Co Operation Order #171-69 dtd 25 Apr 69
#95: Patrol Report F-31 Offertory dtd 29 Apr 69
#96: Co Operation Order #172-69 dtd 27 Apr 69
#97: Patrol Report 1B-11 Asparagus dtd 29 Apr 69
#98: Co Operation Order #177-69 dtd 29 Apr 69 Cancelled
#99: Co Operation Order 180-69 dtd 29 Apr 69 Cancelled



DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #113-69

Copy 9 of 13 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
232000H March 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 162-69
0432
COPY 9 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #113-69

Unit/Call Sign: STEEL RIM (3E-21) Patrol Leader: Cpl. S. G. MCDANIEL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OP placing special emphasis on locating and directing supporting arms on all enemy mortar sites to your North.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 251000H; vic AT837378 and extract at 301000H vic AT837378.

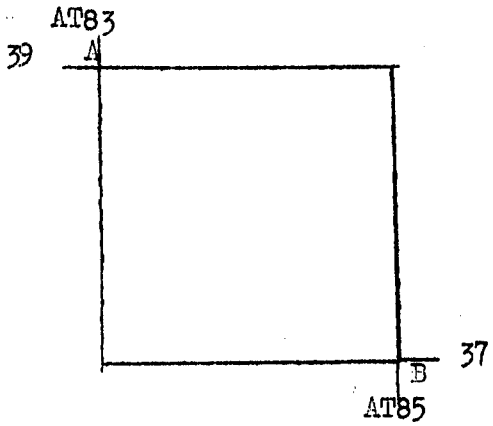
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 113-69
PATROL: STEEL RIM (3E-21)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014
Sheet 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 021700H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 195-69
COPY 1 OF 4

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 9 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND ESTABLISH AN OP PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND DIRECTING SUPPORTING ARMS ON ALL ENEMY MORTAR SITES TO THE NORTH.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/021645H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. ZONES WERE SECURE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: AT837378 (1xCH46)
   GOOD MAN-MADE LZ (HILL 452)

   EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT

   TRAILS: N/A

   OP'S: AT837378 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS. EASILY DEFENDABLE

   COMM: GOOD

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED.

   MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| CPL. MCDANIEL | 2409136 |
| CPL CUSTER | 2361056 |
| LCPL. DONAVAN | 2395989 |
| PFC. LORD | 2485978 |
| PFC. LEFFLER | 2421007 |
| PFC. COOK | 2497230 |

DISTRIBUTION

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIVISION (G-2) | (3) |
| 5th MARINE REGT. (S-2) | (1) |
| 1ST BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINE REGT. (S-2) | (2) |
| FDC 2/11 | (2) |
| 1stForReconCo (S-2) | (5) |
| 1stForReconCo (S-3) | (5) |
| 1st RECON BN. (S-2) | (2) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #19-69

Copy 10 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AT HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271010H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (IntelligenceSOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #19-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 174-69
0444
COPY 10 OF 13

Unit/Call Sign: MAY FLY (DENVER CITY - 010001 Apr 69) (F-11)
Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. C. L. LOWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven and conduct an ambush vic AT945474. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARIES at 290900H; insert vic AT967476 and extract at 010900H vic AT945474.

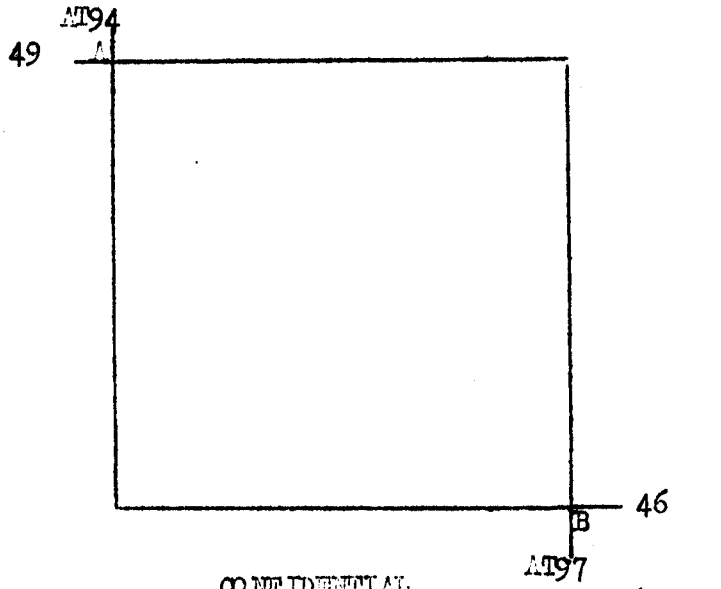
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: M 207 35.15 after 010001H Apr 69
Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0 until 010001H Apr 1969.
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SATURATION "D"
SATURATION "E"

C. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| ReconRep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3) CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 119-69
PATROL: DENVER CITY (F-11)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701
SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 010900H APR 69

PATROL REPORT 1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 192-69
0462
COPY 10 OF 21

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN AND CONDUCT AN AMBUSH. VIC AT945474. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291155H/010845H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND ONE CONTACT BY EN INCOMING GRENADES. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (M) 1 USMC WIA (E) PATROL CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION. RESULTS: UNK. 2 USMC NBC (E) DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 312130H; VIC AT964471; PATROL RECEIVED 2 M-26 GRENADES AT THE REAR OF THE COLUMN WHILE THEY WERE ON THE MOVE. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (E) 1 USMC (M)

   010015H; VIC AT958471; SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND BEGAN MAKING RUNS. PATROL HEARD ONE SCREAM ON THE SIXED PASS WHICH WAS APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS FROM THE PATROL. RESULTS: UNK.

   B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SMALL PALMS AND BAMBOO ON THE SLOPES AND IN THE LOWLAND. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE LAKE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: AT969478 (1 x CH46) GOOD ZONE SIDE OF HILL.

   EXTRACT LZ: AT950478 (1 x CH46) GOOD ZONE ON FINGER OF RIDGELINE, LOW GRASS

   TRAILS: AS SHOWN ON MAP.

   OP'S: ANY HIGH GROUND IN THE AREA.

   COMM: NO COMM IN THE LOWLAND

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

   MISC: TWO USMC MED-EVAC (NBC) DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (E), 1 USMC WIA (M) ENEMY UNK

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER DOES NOT RECOMMEND PATROL OF LOW GROUND BECAUSE OF LIMITED VISABILITY AND POOR COMM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SPOOKY PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *2ndLT LOWDER | 0107[illegible]9 | NBC (E) |
| SGT. KILLEN | 1858321 | |
| PFC. ROTH | 2315049 | |
| HM3. WELCH | B132316 | |
| LCPL. FLEMING | 2293031 | (WIA) (E) |
| PFC. JOHNSON | 2455365 | (WIA) (M) |
| PFC. STROUD | 2[illegible]0100[illegible] | |
| *PFC. DAVIS | 2[illegible]02747 | NBC (E) |

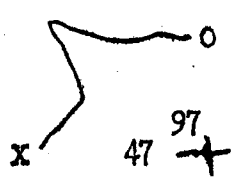
DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5th Mar (S-2) | (1) |
| FDC 2/11 | (2) |
| 1stForReconCo (S-2) | (5) |
| 1stForReconCo (S-3) | (5) |
| 1stReconBn (S-2) | (2) |
| 1st Bn. 5th Mar | (2) |
| 2nd Bn 5th Mar | (2) |
| 3rd Bn. 5th Mar | (2) |

PATROL OVERLAY

94
49

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO(S-3)

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #120-69

Copy 12 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271100H Mar 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S-2 NO. 175-69
0445
COPY 12 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II and 6640 III & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #120-69

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY
Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. E. MILLER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments:NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance of the redgeline running from vic ZC193435 to vic ZC197449 and the KHE GIO from vic ZC197449 to vic ZC206458. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 291000H; insert vic ZC203435 and extract at 011200H vic TBA.

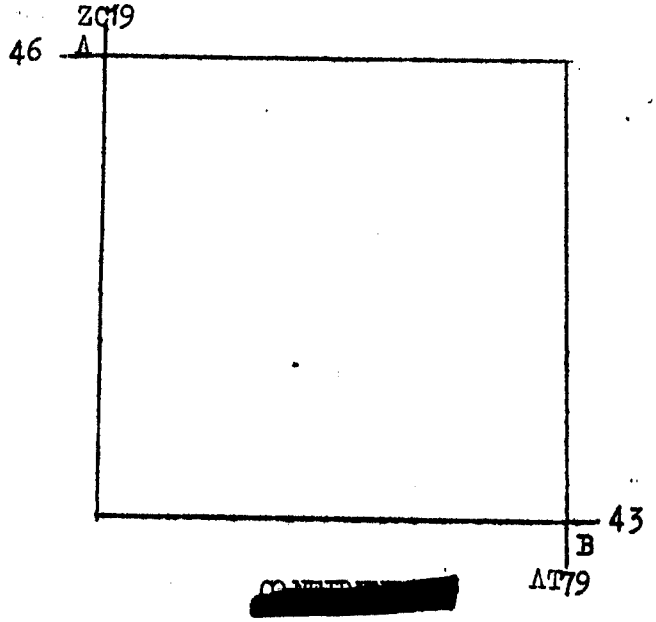
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: M 207 35.15 after 010001H Apr 1969
Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0 until 010001H Apr 1969.
Artillery: DEFEND 34.50 & 35.80
Radio Relay: SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 120-69
PATROL: RECLINE (F-41)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I & II
6640 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 041330H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 202-69
0472
COPY 23 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 ~~7250~~
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE RUNNING FROM VIC ZC206458 TO VIC ZC197449 AND THE KHE GIO FROM VIC ZC197449 TO VIC ZC206458. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011010H/041050H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92½ HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN TWO VC/NVA KIA. PATROL WAS SHOT OUT OF INSERT ZONE THREE TIMES. ACTUAL INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL CAPTURED A WALLET AND RICE FILLED PACK, FWD TO 5TH MARINES S-2.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 291045H VIC ZC204445: PATROL TOOK FIRE AS IT WAS DEPLANING FROM INSERT LZ. PATROL TOOK FIRE FROM THE SOUTH-WEST. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

   291330H VIC ZC202448: INSERT HELO TOOK FIRE FROM THE EAST. PATROL SAW MUZZIE FLASHES AND RETURNED FIRE. PATROL THEN SAW THREE ENEMY IN A TRENCH LINE 50 METERS SOUTH OF THE INSERT POINT. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

   301250H VIC ZC193455: INSERT HELO RECIEVED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE UPON INSERT TO FSB "PIKE". HELO RECIEVED FIRE FROM ABANDON BUNKERS THAT WERE POSSIBLY REBUILT. FIRE CAME FROM ALL SIDES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND INSERT WAS ABORTED

   021205H VIC ZC192440: PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH THREE VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND BLUE SHIRTS. ONE WAS FEMALE. ONE CARRIED AN AK-47. ONE CARRIED A CARTRIDGE BELT WITH A CHI-COM AND ONE M-26 GRENADE ATTACHED TO IT. THE FEMALE CARRIED A RICE SACK. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH SA. RESULTS: ONE VC/NVA KIA MALE, ONE VC/NVA KIA FEMALE. OTHER EN RAN DOWN TRAIL, PATROL DID NOT FOLLOW.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

B-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

031230H VIC ZC195446: PATROL FOUND A SMALL BASE AREA. BASE AREA WAS LOCATED ABOUT 100 METERS FROM A TRAIL. (SOUTH OF THE TRAIL) THERE WERE NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE CAMP. HOLES WERE APPROXIMATELY 3FT x 4FT x 3½FT. IN THE CENTER OF THE CAMP WAS A SHELTER 12 FT LONG X 8 FT WIDE X 7½ FT HIGH. SHELTER WAS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT. SHELTER ALSO HAD A BOMB SHELTER BUILT BESIDE IT. BOMB SHELTER WAS 3½ FT WIDE X 3½ FT DEEP X 10 FT LONG. IT WAS CONSTRUCTED IN THE SAME MANNER BUT WAS MORE REINFORCED.

D. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40 FT AND SCATTERED. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 8-12 FT HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, THORN BUSHES, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AT THE RATE IF 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC182445 (1XCH-46) GOOD TOP OF A HILL, BOMBED OUT AREA.

EXTRACT LZ: ZC195447 LADDER ZONE POOR, TREES IN ZONE

TRAILS: ZC192440 WELL USED 2-3 FT WIDE, ZC195447 WELL USED 3-4 FT WIDE FOLLOWS STREAM.

OP'S: NONE USED

COMM: POOR

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2NDLT MILLER | 0104708 |
| LCPL UNKEL | 2178167 |
| LCPL HILL | 2337606 |
| LCPL [redacted]SAREK | 2363672 |
| PFC TAYLOR | 2432064 |
| PFC JONES | 2481587 |
| CPL CRUZ | 2265560 |
| PFC RUSH | 2467109 |

PATROL OVERLAY

O - INSERT
X - EXTRACT

+46
20

+43
19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| | |
|---|---|
| 3ST MAR DIVISION G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2 BN 11 MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-2 | (5) |

TRAIL OVERLAY

+45
21

+43
19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON C[redacted] (S-3)

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #122-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 11 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281615OOH Mar 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 180-69
0450
COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #122-69

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (F-51) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. W. E. ROLLINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3).
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a bomb damage assessment throughout your assigned Haven. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 300900H; insert vic AT984400 and extract at 020900H vic TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

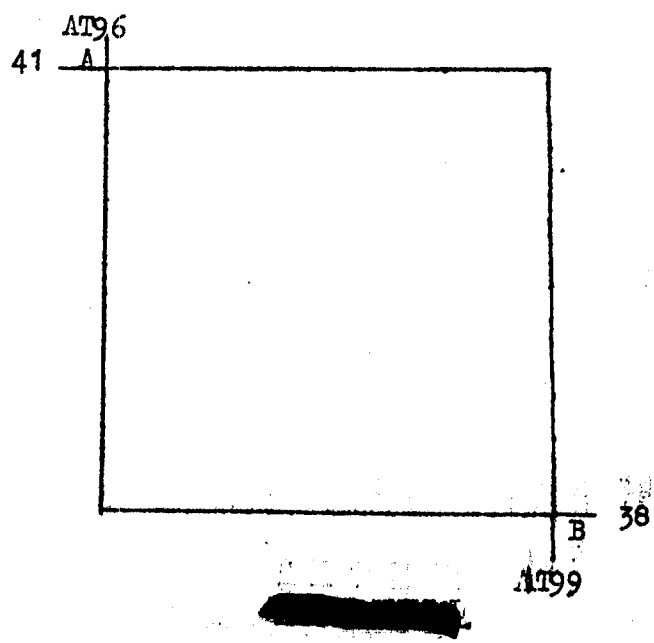
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 59.4 & 36.4
Radio Relay; SALUTATION "A"
SALUTATION "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar CO | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




[redacted]

B-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 122-6[illegible]
PATROL: BENCH MRAT (F-51)
DEBRIEFER: SGT M. KOZAKEWICH JR
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7[illegible]
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1ST FOR[illegible]RE CONNAISSANCE
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 071300H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 208-69
0478
COPY 17 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT THROUGHOUT YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041150H/071000H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF TWO VC/NVA AND NO CONTACTS. PATROL CALLED ONE FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL WAS SHOT OUT ON ONE PREVIOUS INSERT (SEE SECTION 6A) INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 041130H; VIC AT998413; INSERT HELO RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO VC/NVA WHO FIRED FROM THE WEST APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS AWAY.

   051615H; VIC AT986409; PATROL HEARD THREE RDS S/A FIRE. THEY WERE FIRED AT REGULAR INTERVALS AS A POSSIBLE SIGNAL. EVERY TIME A PATROL MEMBER WOULD STEP INTO THE OPEN AREA THERE WERE SIGNAL SHOTS. PATROL HEARD VOICES APPROXIMATELY 300-400 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION AFTER THE ROUNDS WERE FIRED. (AT986410)

   060845H; VIC AT973387; PATROL OBSERVED SMOKE COMING OUT OF TREELINE. EVERY TIME AN AIRCRAFT WOULD FLY OVER THE POSITION THE SMOKE WOULD STOP. PATROL CALLED FM, AND GOT GOOD COVERAGE. THE SMOKE STOPPED. RESULTS: UNK.

   061500H; VIC AT992413; PATROL OBSERVED TWO VC/NVA RUNNING NE THROUGH THE VALLEY. EN WERE WEARING KHAKIS, AND CARRIED PACKS. ONE EN CARRIED AN AK-47. EN WERE RUNNING AS IF THEY WERE BEING CHASED.

   070001H-070100H; VIC AT9938; PATROL SAW TWO LIGHTS MOVING IN VALLEY APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS LONG. LIGHTS WERE MOVING NW AND STOPPED IN VIC AT991389.

   B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS MADE UP OF SCRUB BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS WATER ON THE LOWER GROUND.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

B-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT998413 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE. HELO DROPPED RAMP PATROL JUMPED OFF.

EXTRACT LZ: AT990413 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE, 1 FT HIGH GRASS

TRAILS: BOTH TRAILS 3 FT WIDE, WELL USED.

MISC: AT993414 PATROL FOUND OLD INFANTRY FIGHTING HOLES ON HILLTOP.

OP'S: AT994414; OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION TO N, SSW, EASILY DEFENDABLE, FIGHTING HOLES DUG IN AT989412; FAIR OBSERVATION S.,S. NO COVER.

COMM: EXCELLENT WITH WIRE, FAIR WITH TAPE.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION ON THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT POINT WAS NOT SUITABLE FOR COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

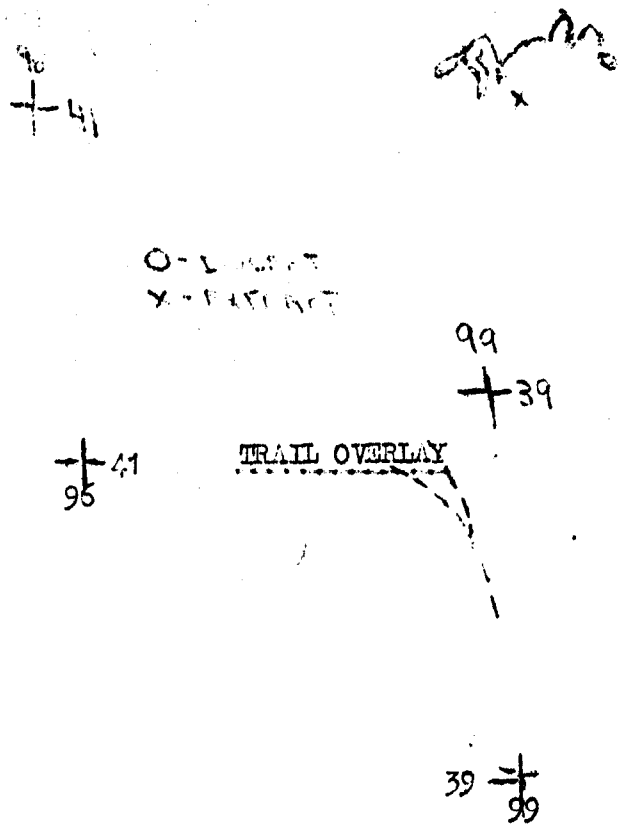
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. ROLLINGS | 0107099 |
| SGT. MCKEE | 2243559 |
| SGT MORIN | 2138486 |
| LCPL. COURTNEY | 2367278 |
| LCPL. GUMMO | 2413862 |
| PFC. ANDERSON | 2465306 |
| PFC. MALTON | 2409378 |
| HM3. NOBLE | B724658 |
| 2ND LT. PEIERS | 0107002 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN. 11TH MAR. | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN. S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #123-69

Copy 12 of [redacted] Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281615001 Mar 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 186-69
0456
COPY 12 OF 13

Ref (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #123-69

Unit/Call Sign: TEA TREE "A" (1A.11) Patrol Leader: SSgt. R.L. GONCALVEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OP to observe all enemy activity on the SONG THU BON and in ANTENNA VALLEY. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 010900H; insert vic AT837378 and extract at 071000H vic AT837378.

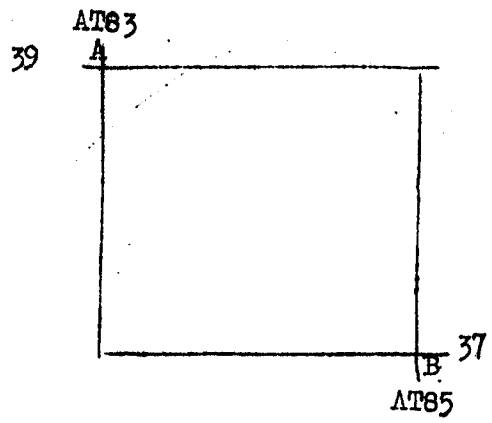
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 59.4 & 36.4
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (2) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

OPERATION ORDER: # 123-69
PATROL TEAM TIME "A" (1[illegible]-11)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
FPO HO., REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 091300H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 223-69
0493
COPY 18 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND ESTABLISH AN OP TO OBSERVE ALL ENEMY ACTIVITY ON THE SONG THU BON AND IN THE ANTENN. VALLEY. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021619H/091205H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS A SECURE LZ.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: ZC837378 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE MAN MADE PLATFORM HILL 452

   EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.

   TRAILS: N/A

   MISC: N/A

   OP'S: ZC837378 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS. EASILY DEFENDABLE.

   COMM: EXCELLENT

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AN M-49 OR A BC SCOPE BE SENT TO THE RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| SSGT. GONCALVES | 1183133 |
| LCPL. FLEMING | 2339628 |
| LCPL. ALDRIDGE | 2383803 |
| LCPL. HORR | 2424492 |
| PFC. DELREAL | 2426061 |
| PFC. ISSACS | 2480543 |
| PFC. PAUL | 2447231 |
| PFC. CARRUTHERS | 2426200 |
| HM3. PULLIAM | B724821 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN. S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1STFOR RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #125-69

Copy 12 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301100H Mar 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 185-69
0455
COPY 12 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #125-69

Unit/Call Sign: TRA THIE (F-62) Patrol Leader: Sgt. ~~J. R. CROCKETT~~

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on the ARIZONA AREA. You have a secondary mission of conducting a reconnaissance of a suspected Base Camp vic ZC203485. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 011000H; insert vic ZC204477 and extract at 041300H vic ZC207488.

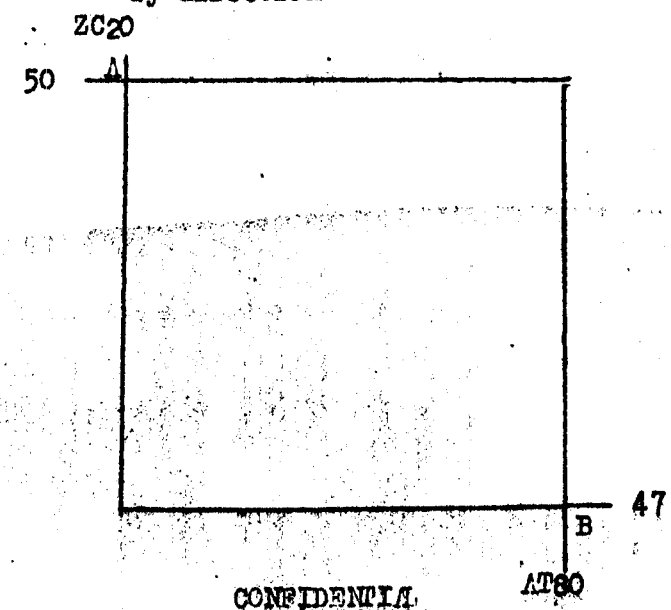
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 59.4 & 36.4
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duo Dist Hqtrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #125-69
PATROL: TEA TIME (F-52)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014, SHEETS 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM,
DTG: 041200H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S-2 C NO. 198-69
0468
COPY 22 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 EM.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 ~~PRC-10'S~~, 1 M-49 SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE ARIZONA AREA. YOU HAVE A SECONDARY MISSION OF CONDUCTING A RECONNAISSANCE OF A SUSPECTED BASE AREA VIC ZC203485. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010935H/041052H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HLZ WAS PREPARED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A VERY BROKEN CANOPY ABOUT 20-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: ZC202475 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES

   EXTRACT LZ: ZC207484 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE SHORT ELEPHANT GRASS

   TRAILS: ZC202475; 2 FT WIDE, 1½ FT DUG INTO GROUND, AND COVERED BY CANOPY.

   OP'S: ZC205478; GOOD OBSERVATI TO NORTH AND EAST. DEFENDABLE ZC204483 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, AND EAST.

   COMM: POOR BECAUSE OF JAMMING.

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

   MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

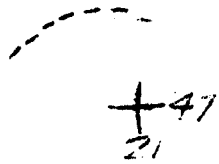
| | |
|---|---|
| CPL. GRAHAM | 2089420 |
| SGT. CROCKETT | 2257776 |
| PFC. HEINEMEIER | 2458921 |
| PFC. OLIVER | 2461997 |
| PFC. PELCH | 2483513 |
| PFC. GILKY | 2482669 |
| PFC. JONES | 2500642 |
| PVT. MYERS | 2463598 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIVISION (G-2) | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES (S-2) | (1) |
| 1ST BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES (S-2) | (2) |
| FDC 2/11 | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN. (S-2) | (2) |
| 1st For Recon Co (S-2) | (5) |
| 1st For Recon Co (S-3) | (5) |

PATROL OVERLAY

TRAIL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #126-69

Copy 12 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
312000H March 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
I C NO. 187-69
0457
COPY 12 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO 126-69

Unit/Call Sign: TEAM TEAM "B" (1A-12) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. C. W. DERSTAM

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct 24 hour surveillance operations of the SONG TINH YEN vic AT851416. Utilize night vision equipment to accomplish your mission. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 010930H; insert vic AT858427 and extract at 040930H vic AT851419.

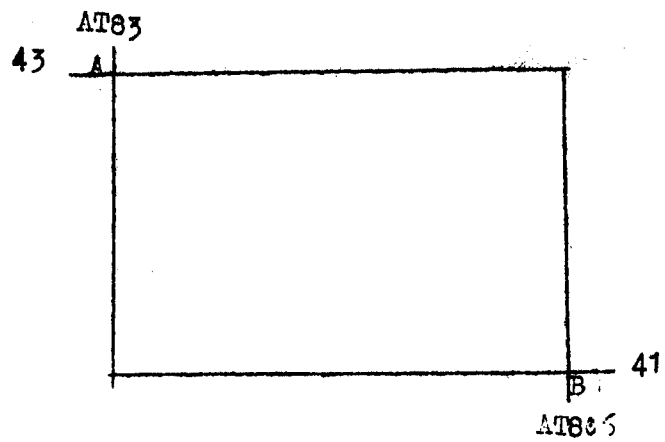
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 32.6
Radio Relay: STA SIDE "A"
STA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar CCC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5th CCC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON COCS-7

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #126-69
PATROL: TEA TIME "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT M. KOZAKEWICH JR
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014, SHEET 6640III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM,
DTG: 061200H MAR 69

1ST FORCE RECO CO
S C NO. 206-69
0476

PATROL REPORT

COPY 20 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC - 25's, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT 24 HOUR SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE SONG THIH YEN VIC AT851416. UTILIZE NIGHT VISION EQUIPMENT TO ACCOMPLISH YOUR MISSION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021300H/061150H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   052045H VIC AT843417 PATROL STOPPED ON TRAIL AND 8 VC/NVA MOVED INTO AREA PATROL WAS STOPPED AT. 1 ENEMY (POINT) HAD AK-47, THE REST OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING HEAVY SACKS OVER THIER SHOULDERS. 1 PATROL MEMBER GRABBED FIRST ENEMYS' RIFLE AND WRESTLED IT AWAY FROM HIM. ENEMY JUMPED OVER STEEP BANK AND COULD NOT BE LOCATED. OTHER EN RAN BACK DOWN TRAIL. DUE TO DARKNESS PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS. SEARCH ATL DWN UNCOVERED NO EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES. UNKNOWN

   B. TERRAIN: WAS ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY, 300 METERS AN HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS SPARCE ABOVE RIVER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: PATROL WALKED INTO THIER NFZ

   EXTRACT LZ: AT842418 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, SAND BAR

   TRAILS: AT849421 5 FT WIDE, RECENTLY CUT, HEADING NE. TRAIL COULD BE USED TO TEND PINAPPLE TREES IN AREA

   OP'S: AT851419 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

   COMM: GOOD

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

   MISC: NONE

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1STLT KERSHAW | 0106948 |
| CPL GERMILLION | 2252121 |
| HM2 MONJAY | B200618 |
| PFC FRAZIER | 2469632 |
| PFC LEE | 2507427 |
| PFC DANIELS | 2492926 |
| LCPL MARTINEZ | 2434710 |
| LCPL RESNICIC | 2428493 |
| PFC NURENBERGER | 2488887 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

44 + 84

PATROL OVERLAY

TRAIL OVERLAY

+ 41 87

86 + 43

40 + 83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #127-69

Copy 11 of Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
312200H Mar 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S&C NO. 188-69
0458
COPY 11 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #127-69

Unit/Call Sign: FIRELING (F-31) Patrol Leader: Sgt. [redacted]

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ONE THU SLOPE Area from vic ZC155477 to vic ZC153461 and provide positive communications for IMPRESSIVE operating to the West of your assigned Haven. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 030900H; insert vic ZC155477 and extract at 061000H vic ZC153461.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

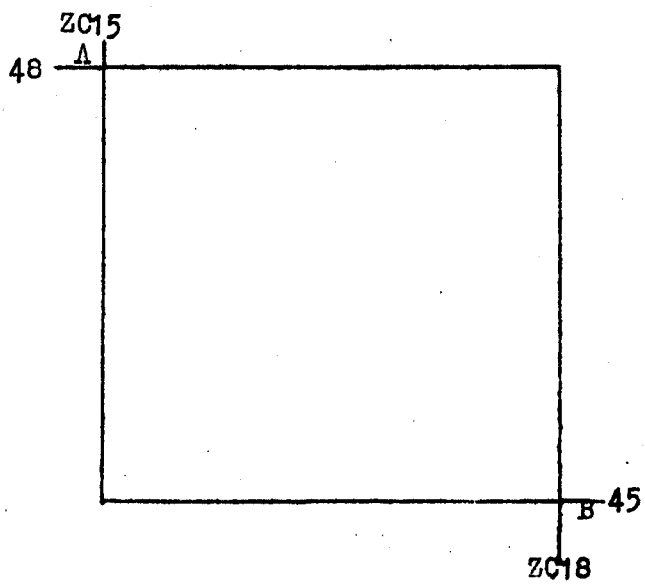
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-15

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 127-69
PATROL: HIRELING (F-31)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014, SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 031830H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 199-69
0469
COPY 23 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE ONG TEU SLOPE AREA FROM VIC ZC155477 TO VIC ZC153461 AND PROVIDE POSITIVE COMMUNICATIONS FOR IMPRESSIVE OPERATING TO THE EAST OF YOUR HAVEN. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031520H/031730H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF TWO HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF VC/NVA AND TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN FOUR VC/NVA KIA AND ONE USMC WIA (M) INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 031530H; VIC ZC156476; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ONE VC/NVA AS PATROL WAS MOVING AWAY FROM LZ. EN WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HAD A CARTRIDGE BELT. EN THREW ONE CHI-COM GRENADE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (M). PATROL MOVED BACK TO LZ WHERE THEY MADE CONTACT WITH THREE VC/NVA. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE CARRIED AN SKS, ONE CARRIED AN AK-47, AND ONE CARRIED AN AK-50. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 FIRE RESULTING IN TWO VC/NVA KIA. WHILE PATROL WAS WAITING FOR EXTRACTION HELO THEY SPOTTED TWO VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RESULTING IN TWO VC/NVA KIA.

   B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 20 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS BLOWN OUT FOR THE MOST PART BY AIRSTRIKES. MOVEMENT IN AREA WAS GOOD BECAUSE OF BOMBED OUT AREAS. PATROL MOVED AT A RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: ZC156476 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE BOMB CRATER.

   EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.

   TRAILS: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS 2-3 FEET WIDE AROUND INSERT LZ.

   OP'S: NONE

   COMM: GOOD

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

   MISC: IN THE INSERT LZ, PATROL NOTICED A TRENCHLINE REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND DIRT PILED OVER IT.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
GROUP 1 AND 2 DOD 5200.40

CONFIDENTIAL

B-16

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AIR STRIKES IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE AIR SUPPORT GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. PATE | 1984414 USMC (M) |
| LCPL. GRIMES | 2469416 |
| PFC. PILIOGLAS | 2339356 |
| PFC. MURPHY | 2467070 |
| PFC. CCPOLILIC | 2494760 |
| HM3. BRICKER | B825118 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIVISION (G-2) | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES (S-2) | (1) |
| 1ST BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES (S-2) | (2) |
| FDC 2/11 | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN. (S-2) | (2) |
| 1stForReconCo. (S-2) | (5) |
| 1stForReconCo. (S-3) | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #128-69

Copy 10 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010005H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
I & C NO. 189-69
0459
COPY 10 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) CoFragO #128-69

Unit/Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. E. R. BROWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a body recovery of three Marines from M/3/5 located vic ZC105432. Be prepared for insertion and extraction by external ladder.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at040800H; insert vic ZC105431 and extract at 041500H vic ZC105431.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

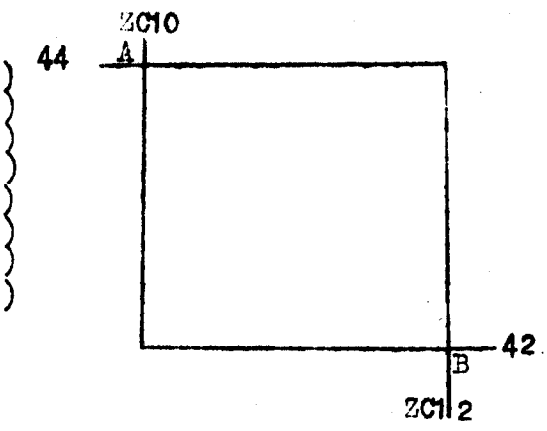
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A.R Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 041500H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 200-69
0470

COPY 23 OF 26

OPERATION ORDER: # 128-69
PATROL: [redacted] AGGRESSIVE (F-21)
INTERPRETER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF 5 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: THREE MEN FROM COMPANY "M" 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BODY RECOVERY OF THREE MARINES FROM M/3/5 LOCATED VIC ZC105432. BE PREPARED FOR INSERTION AND EXTRACTION BY EXTERNAL LADDER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041030H/041230 H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF TWO HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING AND ONE CONTACT; RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION HLZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL LOCATED ALL THREE BODIES. PATROL AND BODIES WERE EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LADDER. THIS WAS THE FIRST TACTICAL INSERTION BY EXTERNAL LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 041110H; VIC ZC105430; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH TWO VC/NVA. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND NO COVERS. EN CARRIED [illegible] PACKS BUT NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS: UNKNOWN

   B. TERRAIN WAS STEEP ON THE SLOPES WITH A FIFTEEN FOOT FLAT AREA ON THE TOP OF THE RIDGELINE. THE CANOPY CONSISTED OF HIGH TREES AND BAMBOO. AREA WAS EXTENSIVELY BOMBED OUT. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT A RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT SEEN IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: ZC106429 GOOD LADDER ZONE
   OLD EXTERNAL LOAD DROP ZONE.

   OP'S: NONE

   COMM: POOR

   EXTRACT LZ: ZC106431 LADDER ZONE.
   LARGE BOMB CRATER.

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

   TRAILS: ZC106429 TRAIL RAN N-S 3 FT WIDE.

   MUSC: IMMEDIATE AREA WAS PREPARED BY A FIXED WING CS STRIKE 16 DAYS PRIOR TO INSERTION. PATROL WAS INSERTED WEARING GAS MASKS AND FOUND THAT CS WAS NOT PRESENT IN THE INSERT AREA. AS THE PATROL APPROACHED THE OBJECTIVE, 300 METERS FROM THE INSERTION POINT, GUSTING WINDS CARRIED CS TO THE PATROL IN MODERATE QUANTITIES. THE CS PRESENCE CAME AND WENT THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PATROL. MEMBERS PUT ON AND TOOK OFF THEIR MASKS AS WAS APPROPRIATE. PATROL MEMBERS EXPERIENCED MINOR SKIN IRRITATION. AT NO TIME DID THE AMOUNT OF CS IN THE AREA HAMPER THE COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS OF THE PATROL.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS A PRISONER CAPTURE PATROL IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ndLT BROWDER | 0105614 |
| SGT. PETERS | 2044051 |
| CPL. PICKETT | 2211633 |
| PFC. FOLEY | 2432029 |
| HM3. DAVIES | B419983 |
| *CAPT. BURNS | 0806169 |
| *LCPL. WESTPHAL | 2451012 |
| *PFC. LANKALIS | 2466559 |

*COMPANY "M" 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES

PATROL OVERLAY

44
09

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

X

12
42

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIVISION (G-2) | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES (S-2) | (1) |
| 1ST BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN. 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES (S-2) | (2) |
| FDC 2/11 | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN. (S-2) | (2) |
| 1stForReconCo. (S-2) | (5) |
| 1stForReconCo. (S-3) | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1st FOR RECON CO G-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #129-69

Copy 11 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010045H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S C NO. 190-69
0460
COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #129-69

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (3L-22) Patrol Leader: Cpl. K. P. KELLY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on the ANTENNA VALLEY Area for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 030830H; insert vic AT927344 and extract at 060930H vic TBA.

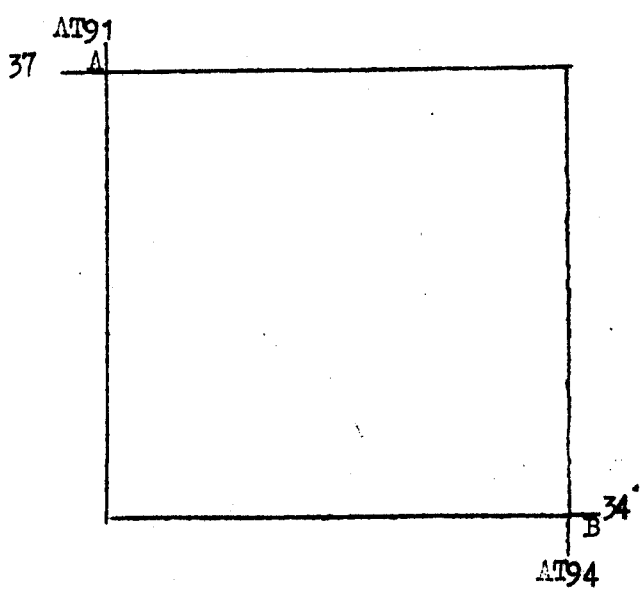
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Force Recon Co (S-3) CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 129
PATROL: CRAZY DONE (3E-22)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 071130H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 210-69
0480
COPY 19 OF 26

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041520H/071010H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH TEN SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 105 VC/NVA. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS. PATROL CALLED 4 FM'S. RESULTS UNKNOWN. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051035H; VIC AT934361; PATROL SAW THREE MEN WALKING IN TREELINE. TWO EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND ONE WORE A BLUE SHIRT AND SHORTS. MEN DID NOT SEEM TO BE DOING ANYTHING. THEY JUST MOVED AROUND BETWEEN TWO RICE PADDIES.

051100H; VIC AT926366; PATROL SAW ONE FARMER WORKING IN RICE PADDY.

051600H-051700H; VIC AT914370; PATROL SAW A TOTAL OF 17 VC/NVA MOVING SE ACROSS PADDIES. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED NO EQUIPMENT. EN MOVING IN THIS DIRECTION MOVED IN TWO'S AND THREE'S. PATROL ALSO SAW 54 VC/NVA MOVING NW. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S WITH SOME WHITE SHIRTS. APPROXIMATELY 50% OF THE ENEMY CARRIED PACKS. EN TRAVELLING IN THIS DIRECTION ALSO MOVED IN GROUPS OF 2'S AND 3'S EXCEPT FOR ONE GROUP OF SEVEN AND ONE OF ELEVEN.

061005H; VIC AT928357; PATROL OBSERVED TWO FARMERS WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES.

061020H; VIC AT938360; PATROL OBSERVED TWO FARMERS WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES.

061100H; VIC AT915378; PATROL OBSERVED FOUR VC/NVA MOVING SE BETWEEN TWO TREELINES. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND TWO WERE CARRYING PACKS. PATROL CALLED FM AND GOT EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

6.- ENEMY (CONT) 061130H; VIC AT915368; PATROL OBSERVED FOUR VC/NVA MOVING SE ON TRAIL BETWEEN TWO TREELINES. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. PATROL CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

061240H; VIC AT[illegible]; PATROL OBSERVED SIXTEEN VC/NVA MOVING EAST BETWEEN TWO TREELINES. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. EN HAD AN INTERVAL OF APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS BETWEEN MEN. PATROL CALLED FM AND RECIEVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

061430H; VIC AT[illegible]; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S . EN MOVED INTO HUT.

061600H; VIC AT916378 AND AT923360; PATROL OBSERVED FIRE AT EACH POSITION. IT WAS POSSIBLLY A SIGNAL FIRE DUE TO AMOUNT OF SMOKE SEEN. SMOKE LASTED FIVE MINUTES THEN STOPTED AND STARTED FIVE MINUTES LATER. IT LASTED FIVE MINUTES THEN STOPPED COMPLETELY.

B. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER ON THE HIGHER GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT921345 (1xCH46) FAIR ZONE, SLOPING HILLTOP, FIGHTING HOLES IN ZONE.

EXTRACT LZ: AT923346 (2xCH46) GOOD ZONE. FLAT, LOW BRUSH.

TRAILS: PATROL SAW NO TRAILS. EN MOVED OVER OPEN GROUND.

OP'S: AT928347 GOOD OBSERVATION TO N, NW, NE. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COMM: GOOD

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: PATROL HEARD SINGLE ROS S/A FIRE TO THEIR NORTH THROUGHOUT THEIR PATROL. POSSIBLY SIGNALS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY EXCELLENT ("K" BATTERY 2/11)

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

15. PATROL MEMBERS: PATROL [redacted]AY:

| | |
|---|---|
| CPL. KELLY | 2254560 |
| LCPL. MORRIS | 2297375 |
| PFC. WILKINS | 2384349 |
| PFC. SYLVESTER | 2455839 |
| PFC. WEBER | 2435186 |
| PFC. GARZA | 2406055 |
| PFC. AMES | 2331858 |
| CPL. BELENTI | 2296457 |

37 91

O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

O X

94 34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #130-69

Copy 4 of Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AI HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011700H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 193-69
0463
COPY 10 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #130-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFFERTORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. L. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction vic AT935415 and monitor all enemy traffic moving along it. If the opportunity presents itself conduct an ambush near this trail junction. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 031000H; insert vic AT945406 and extract at 061030H vic AT931415.

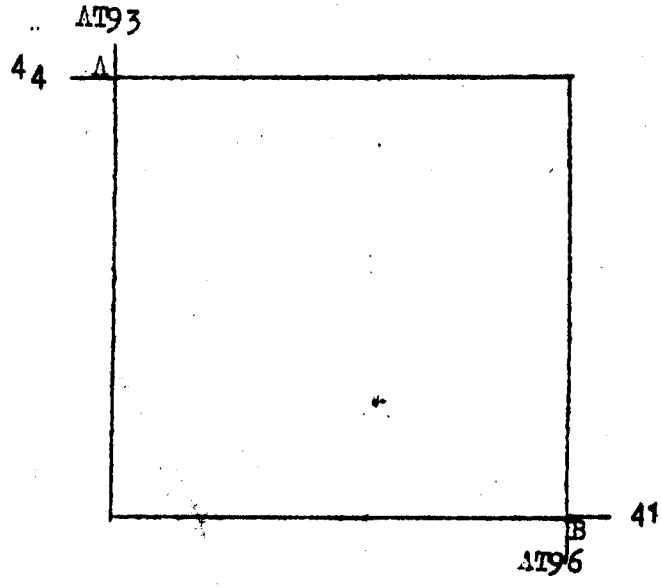
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADDS MAU 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqtrs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stMarReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)




CONFIDENTIAL

B-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #130-69
PATRIK: OFFERTORY (F-32)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014 SHEETS 6640 III & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 072100H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 209-69
0479
COPY 19 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC AT935415 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC MOVING ALONG IT. IF THE OPPORTUNITY PRESENTS ITSELF CONDUCT AN AMBUSH NEAR THIS TRAIL JUNCTION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041530H/071025H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 2-3 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: AT930415 GOOD 1XCH-46 GRASS AND 20 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES IN ZONE

   EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT

   TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP

   OP'S: AT934415 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST

   COMM: POOR

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERES WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

B-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. MORAN | |
| PFC GREEL | 2451079 |
| PFC KULCHINSKI | 2451072 |
| PFC CANNON | 2592751 |
| PFC MCGLAUGHLIN | 2476490 |
| PFC CARTER | 2488459 |
| HM BOX | D804166 |

PATROL ROUTE

92

12+

DISTRIBUTION

15

+ 10

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO G-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #131-69

Copy 12 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021400H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 194-69
0464
COPY 12 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #131-69

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) Patrol Leader: Sgt. G.M. CROUCH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine OP vic AT900412 placing special emphasis on possible troop arms infiltration in ANTENNA VALLEY. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 041000H; insert vic AT894407 and extract at 071200H vic AT905413.

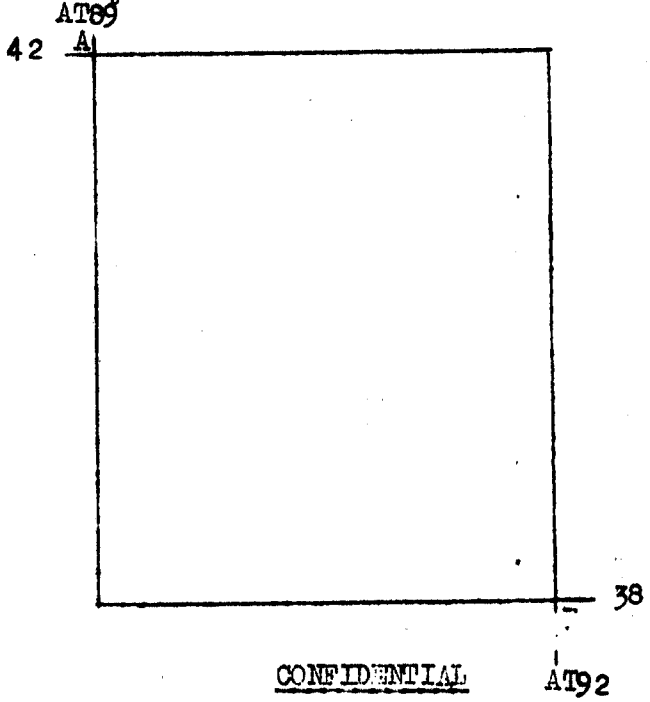
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hdqtrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3 | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 131-69
PATROL: SERVICEMAN II (12-13)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEVICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 071730H APR 59

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 207-69
0477
COPY 17 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S, 1 PRC-93.
   E. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE OP VIC AT900412 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON POSSIBLE TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041550H/071025H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH FIVE SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 30 VC/NVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 051325H; VIC AT893395; PATROL OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA. EN WORE BLUE PJ'S. EN APPEARED TO BE INSTRUCTING GROUP OF 5 PEOPLE ON THE MANUAL OF ARMS. EN WAS HOLDING WEAPON (UNIDENTIFIED) AND SHOWING OBSERVERS.

   051525H; VIC AT904372; PATROL OBSERVED SIX VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ENEMY ALL WORE HEAVY PACKS AND CARRIED RIFLES. PATROL COULD NOT VIEW THE TYPE OF WEAPONS DUE TO THE DISTANCE. EN WALKED AT INTERVALS OF 5 FEET ON THE MAIN TRAILS THEN MOVED INTO THE TREELINE. EN WAS OUT OF THE PATROL'S NO FIRE ZONE. WHEN THE EN LEFT THE COVERED AREA THEY SPREAD INTERVAL TO 15 METERS.

   051650H; VIC AT904372-AT899379; PATROL OBSERVED 14 VC/NVA MOVING WEST FROM FIRST GRID. TEN EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND FOUR WERE WEARING NVA-TYPE KHAKIS. THE MEN IN KHAKIS WERE POSSIBLY LEADERS DUE TO GESTURES AND ACTIONS PATROL OBSERVED. THE MEN IN BLACK PJ'S ALSO CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES AND THE EN IN KHAKIS CARRIED JUST WEAPONS. EN MOVED INTO VILLAGE AND WERE NO LONGER OBSERVED.

   051010H; VIC AT901413; PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE. IT WAS VERY OLD AND ONLY HAD ROOM FOR ONE MAN. THE CAVE WAS DUG INTO THE GROUND AT AN ANGLE OF 90 DEGREES FOR APPROXIMATELY TWO FEET.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500 40



DECLASSIFIED

6. ENE[illegible] 61630H; VIC [illegible]08381; PATROL [illegible]SERVED ONE VC/[illegible] MOVING WEST O[illegible] TRAIL. VC/NVA HAD BUSHES TIED TO HIMSELF FOR CAMOFLAG[illegible] AO FLEW OVER AND EN HID. EN THEN MOVED INTO VILLAGE VIC AT905383.

061540H; VIC AT897379; PATROL OBSERVED EIGHT VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WITH FIFTEEN METERS INTERVAL. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES. FOUR EN HAD PACKS BUT THE WEAPONS WERE UNOBSERVABLE DUE TO THE AMOUNT OF GROUND FOG. EN MOVED INTO VILLAGE VIC AT901379.

070300H; VIC AT899425; PATROL OBSERVED LIGHTS MOVING IN GENERAL VICINITY. NO DISCERNABLE DIRECTION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT894407 (1xCH46) FAIR ZONE OVERGROWN ELEPHANT GRASS

EXTRACT LZ: AT898411 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE. HELO MUST DROP RAMP AND PATROL CLIMB IN.

TRAILS: 1-2 FEET WIDE. THEY WERE NOT VERY WELL USED.

MISC: VILLAGES APPEARED TO BE DESERTED THERE WERE NO PEOPLE MOVING ABOUT OR TENDING THE FIELDS.

OP'S: AT898412 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION EAST, SOUTH. EASILY DEFENDABLE
AT901413 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO EAST, SOUTH, WEST. EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COMM: FAIR

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERED WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROLS IN THIS AREA WILL HAVE TO MOVE SLOWLY DUE TO LACK OF COVER AND THICKNESS OF VEGITATION. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THEY TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

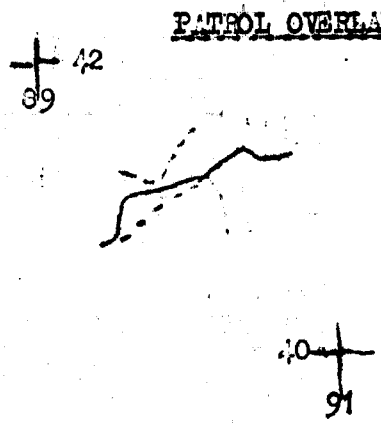
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. CROUCH | 1959465 |
| PFC. DOCKERY | 2455917 |
| PFC. ROWLAND | 2407700 |
| PFC. GELL | 2409238 |
| PFC. MCADAM | 2486994 |
| PFC. DRAEGERT | 2505031 |
| PFC. GOLDMEYER | 2408574 |
| PFC. JARNOLINSKI | 2255237 |
| HM2. COFFIN | B514347 |

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON COC S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #132-69

Copy 4 of 5 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040930H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 196-69
0466
COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMardivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #132-69

Unit/Call Sign: DENVER CITY (F-11) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. C. L. LOWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected POW Camp vic AT997441. Be prepared to make a sketch and take pictures of the objective for use in future operations. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 050930H; insert vic AT998426 and extract at 081330H vic TBA.

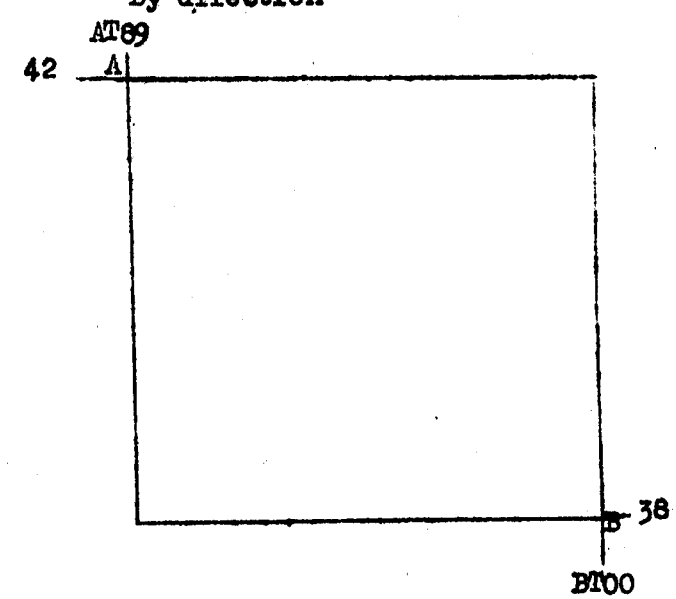
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery; LADIES MAN35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein) (S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #133-69

Copy 11 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON
S AC NO. 197-69
0467
COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I & II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #133-69

Unit/Call Sign: HIRELING (F-31) Patrol Leader 1st Lt. C. K. CHAMPE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected base camp area vic ZC1644. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 050900H; insert vic ZC157439 and extract at 081000H vic ZC182445.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

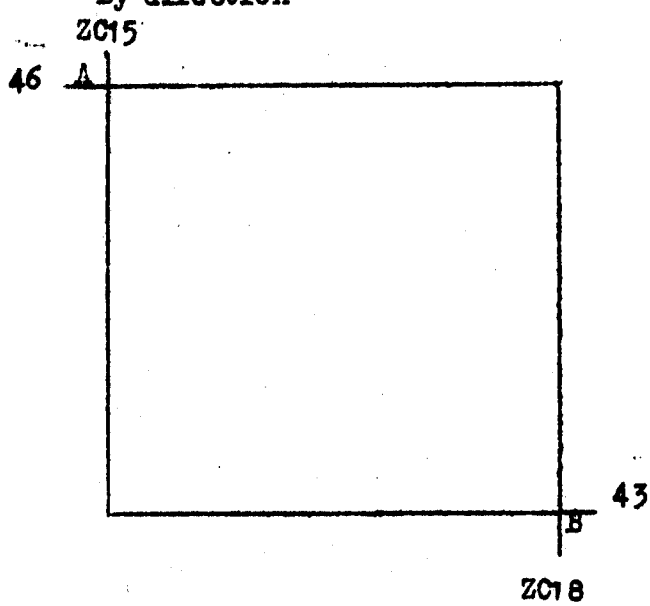
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 133-
PATROL: FIRELING (F-31)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I & 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 081400H APR69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 213-69
0483
COPY 19 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF A SUSPECTED BASE CAMP AREA VIC ZC1644. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051120H/081355H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 40 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10 FEET HIGH AND SPARCE CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS VERY CLEAN AND ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: ZC157464 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE. OLD INFANTRY OP.

   OP'S: ZC157464 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND SSE.

   EXTRACT LZ: ZC155447 GOOD HOIST ZONE.

   COMM: GOOD

   TRAILS NOT WELL USED IN THIS AREA.

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

   MISC: ZC155445 PATROL FOUND A CAVE WITH THREE ENTRANCES. CAVE WAS NATURAL AND PROBABLY NOT USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN AT LEAST TWO MONTHS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST LT. CHAMPE | 0102666 |
| LCPL. GRIMES | 2469416 |
| HM3. MERCIER | B818389 |
| PFC. PLEDGLAS | 2339356 |
| PFC. MURPHY | 2467070 |
| PFC. CAPOLILLO | 2494760 |
| PFC. DUNLAPP | 2518099 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

PATROL OVERLAY

43 19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #134-69

Copy M of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051500H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 201-69
0471
COPY 11 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #134-69

Unit/Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. E. R. BROWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Observe KHE PHU LOC Valley for enemy activity. Be prepared to coordinate supporting arms/infantry employment in the area.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 070900H; insert vic AT016464 alternate AT998463 and extract at 101000H vic AT016464 alternate AT998463.

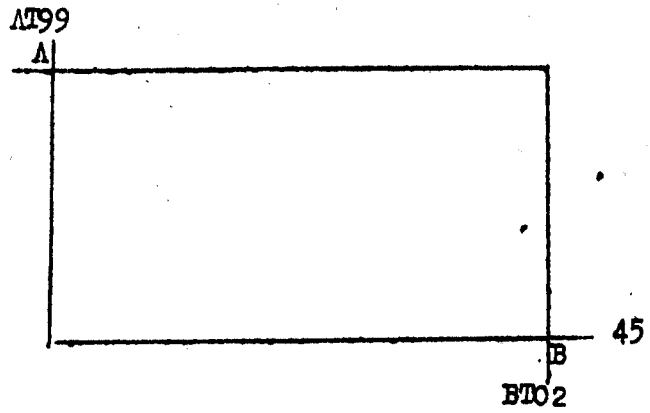
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein) (S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FORCE RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #134-69
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE (F-21)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014, SHEET, 6640IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 101430H APR'69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 224-69
0494
COPY 20 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

C

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 6 ENL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: OBSERVE KHE PHU LOC VALLEY FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY. BE PREPARED TO COORDINATE SUPPORTING ARMS/INFANTRY EMPLOYMENT IN THE AREA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071145H/101320H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: WAS GENNERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2-3 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SCRUB BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON SLOPES 350 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: BT016464 GOOD 1XCH-46, OLD OP

   EXTRACT LZ: BT017468 FAIR 1XCH-46, FINGER W/LOW BRUSH

   TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAPS.

   OP'S: BT018469 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO WEST, NORTH & EAST. EASILY DEFENDABLE

   COMM: EXCELLENT

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

   MISC: 091340H VIC BT017468 PATROL FOUND AN UNEXPLODED 250 LB BOMB. LEFT TO BE BLOWN IN PLACE LATER BY ANOTHER TEAM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

B-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. CONTENTS BY THE DETRIEFER: NONE

PATROL ROUTE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT BROWDER | 0105614 |
| SGT PETERS | 2044053 |
| CPL PICKETT | 2211633 |
| CPL PARRISH | 2397410 |
| CPL WILLIAMSON | 2356121 |
| LCPL RUMOF | 2346728 |
| PFC FOLEY | 2432029 |
| PFC DAVIES | B419983 |

AT 99
+47.

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (2) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

+45
13T 02

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #135-69

Copy 11 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
062000H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 203-69
0473
COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrecO #135-69

Unit/Call Sign: PADDY SHELL (1B-11) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. CORBETT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven, placing special emphasis on HU NUAN (1) and the SONG T U BON vic AT7935 and AT8035. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ DAMES at 080830H; insert vic ZC209361 and extract at 111230 vic ZC21.

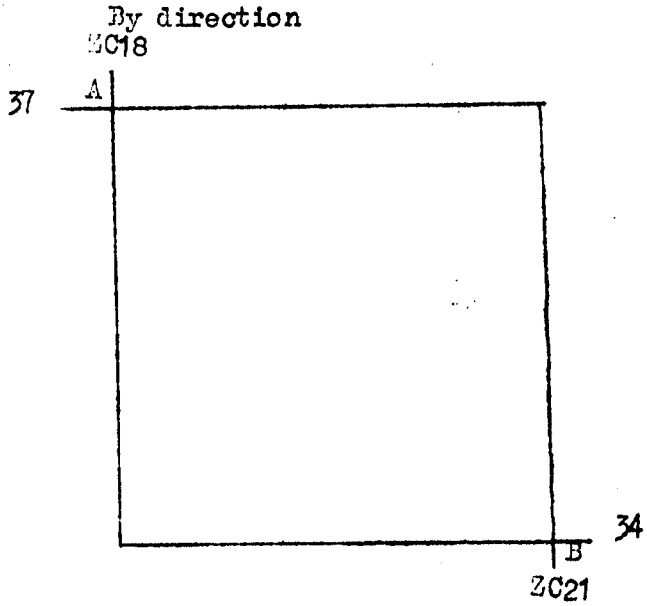
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: PADDIES TEAM 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SHA SIDE "A"
SHA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 135-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS (1D-11)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 151300H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 234-69
0504
COPY 20 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON TU ZUAN (1) AND THE SONG TU BON VIC AT7935 AND VIC AT 8035. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091220H/151100H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: N/A

   b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: ZC209361 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE, ELEPHANT GRASS 7 FEET HIGH

   OP'S: NONE

   COMM: GOOD

   EXTRACT LZ: ZC195368 (1xCH46) FAIR ZONE, BOMB CRATERS, 5 FEET HIGH BUSH

   OBSTACLES: N/A

   TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP

   MISC: 111645H , ZC193361; PATROL FOUND 25 CASES OF V.T. FUSE FOR 105 MM HOWITZER LAYING ON A TRAIL. CASES WERE PART OF AN EXTERNAL LOAD WHICH MUST HAVE FALLEN FROM A HELO. THE RIGGING WAS STILL AROUND THE CASES. PATROL LEADER ESTIMATED THAT THE CASES HAD BEEN THERE FOR AT LEAST TWO WEEKS. THE CASES WERE EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LOAD.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

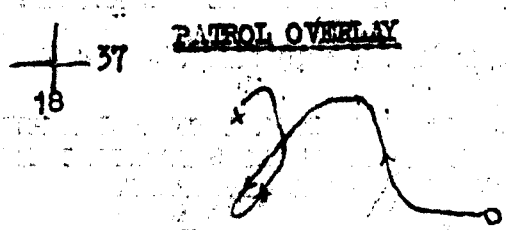
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBER:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. CORBETT | 0106756 |
| LCPL. WALLEN | 2389367 |
| LCPL. CALLOWAY | 2474595 |
| PFC. JACKSON | 2384669 |
| PFC. MEXIBELL | 2255129 |
| PFC. HILBERT | 2444220 |
| HN. CROLL | B502213 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

34
21

CONFIDENTIAL NOFO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #135-69

Copy 11 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
062030H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 204-69
0474
COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1& Ch1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #135-69

Unit/Call Sign: BLUE SPRUCE (1B-12) Patrol Leader: Sgt [redacted]

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CASUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running from XC163496 to XC154482. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 080930H; insert vic XC174487 and extract at 111030H vic XC154483.

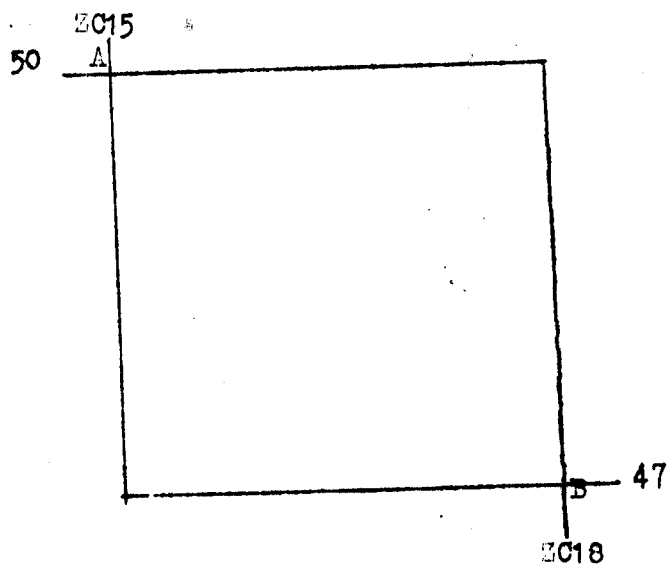
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: RADIO'S MAY 35.8 & 32.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein) (S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo (Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

R-32

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 136-69
PATROL: DENVER CITY (F-11)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 III & IV
6640 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 111800H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 225-69
0495
COPY 20 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE RUNNING FROM VIC ZC214418 TO ZC217437 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY SUPPLY CACHES AND INFANTRY CONCENTRATIONS. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080958H/111545H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 081315H; VIC AT793411; PATROL FOUND TWO STRUCTURES CONSTRUCTED OF SMALL SAPLINGS. THE THATCHED ROOFS HAD FALLEN IN. PATROL ALSO OBSERVED BOMB SHELTERS THAT HAD BEEN DUG INTO THE SIDE OF THE HILL AT A 45 DEGREE ANGLE. THE SHELTERS HAD BEEN REINFORCED BY LOGS AND SOIL HAD BEEN PACKED AROUND THE SIDES AND TOP. THE SHELTERS HAD BEEN BLOWN APART POSSIBLY BY FWF. AREA WAS 75 METERS LONG AND 35 METERS WIDE.

   091000H; VIC ZC215414; PATROL FOUND ONE STRUCTURE 5 FT WIDE BY 6 FT IN LENGTH AND 5 FT HIGH. THE STRUCTURE HAD NO WALLS. IT APPEARED NOT TO BE PERMANENT. STRUCTURE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN AT LEAST TWO MONTHS. PATROL FOUND ONE PAIR OF BLACK PJ'S TROUSERS THAT WERE IN GOOD CONDITION. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2)

   091230H; VIC AT790423; PATROL FOUND ONE STRUCTURE 15 FT LONG BY 10 FT WIDE AND 6 FT HIGH. STRUCTURE WAS MADE OF SAPLINGS. PATROL FOUND ONE GRAVE 5-6 FEET LONG BY 2 FEET WIDE WITH ROCKS PILED ON THE TOP OF IT. 1 STICK WAS STUCK IN THE CENTER OF THE GRAVE AND THERE WERE TWO OTHER STICKS FLANKING IT.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
[illegible] 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

B-33

DECLASSIFIED

6. E[redacted]MY: 091520H; [redacted] ZC217426; PATROL OBSERVED ONE [redacted]/NVA FEMALE MOVE SOUTH ON TRAIL. PATROL FIRED S/A. RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA. VC/NVA WORE BLACK PJ'S TROUSERS AND A BLUE SHIRT. SHE WAS WEARING SANDALS. WOMAN WAS CARRYING A PACK CONTAINING DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS. (FWD TO 5TH MARINES S-2)

091730-091830H; VIC ZC217426; PATROL HEARD EN FIRING AUTOMATIC WEAPONS ALONG TRAIL. EN WAS POSSIBLY TRYING TO RECON BY FIRE. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

100955H; VIC AT792428; PATROL FOUND THREE STRUCTURES MEASURING 20 FT BY 30 FT AND 20 FT HIGH. STRUCTURES WERE WELL BUILT OF HEAVY LOGS WITH SOD PACKED IN BETWEEN LOGS. EACH HUT HAD A BUNKER BUILT UNDERNEATH IT. BUNKERS MEASURED THE SAME AS THE HUTS WITH EXCEPTION OF THE HEIGHT. THEY WERE SIX FEET HIGH. PATROL FOUND POSTERS TAPED ON TO THE WALLS OF THE HUTS. (FWD TO 5TH MARINES.)

101400H; VIC AT785425; PATROL SIGHTED ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX. PATROL CALLED AO. AO RAN ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 90-100 FT. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT794406 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE OLD FSB.

EXTRACT LZ: AT793436 (1xCH46) FAIR ZONE SMALL.

TRAILS: 1 MAJOR TRAIL AT796426 HEADING SW. 2-3 FT WIDE VERY WELL USED.

OP'S: NONE.

COMM: FAIR.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: PATROL FOUND 81 MM MORTAR RDS LAYING NEAR TRAIL AT AT786414 AND AT793428. ROUNDS LOOKED AS IF THEY HAD BEEN PLACED THERE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. LOWTER | 0107419 |
| LCPL. MARR | 2384252 |
| LCPL. JOHNSON | 2455365 |
| PFC. STROUD | 2481004 |
| PFC. HEAP | 2218331 |
| SGT. KERN | 2078316 |

DECLASSIFIED

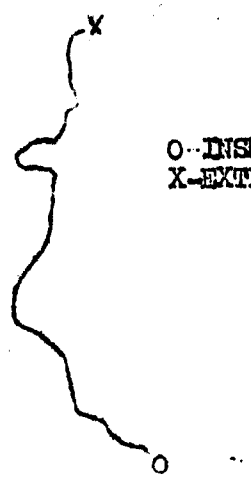
DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

PATROL OVERLAY

44 + 21




O--INSERT
X-EXTRACT

41 + 81

TRAIL OVERLAY

43 + 20

MAJOR TRAIL

41 + 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #137-69

Copy 11 of 13 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HAO, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
062045H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 205-69
0475
COPY 2 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G Ch1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO # 136-69

Unit/Call Sign: DENVER CITY (F-11) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. C. L. FOWLER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline running from vic YC214418 to YC217437 placing special emphasis on locating enemy supply caches and infantry conentrations. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ DARNES at 060900H; insert vic AT797413 and extract at 111000H vic LZ SEA.

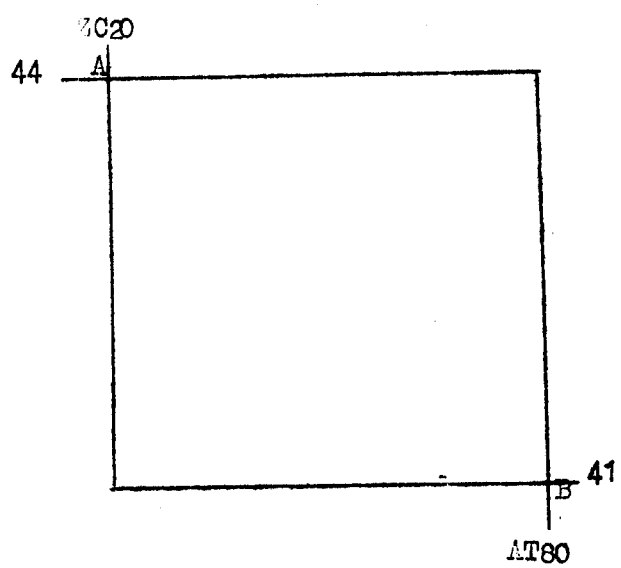
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: RADIO TAN 35.8 & 39.5
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. WILLIAMSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar CCC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar CCC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Hqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stMarReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOR RECON CO 3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER [redacted]-69

Copy 12 of 13 Copies

[redacted] (MAIN)
[redacted], REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

031300H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 211-69
0481
COPY 12 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1B Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P3003B30.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO [illegible]38-69

Unit/Call Signs: [illegible] II (1D-21) Patrol Leader: Sgt. C. D. [illegible]

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM
(b) See current OPSUMs and INTSUMs (3-2/3-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Observe and report all enemy traffic on the SONG THAN YEN vic AT040420 placing special emphasis on detecting and destroying by supporting arms all boat traffic during the hours of darkness.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart [illegible] at 091000H; insert vic AT832405 and extract at 121200H vic [illegible].

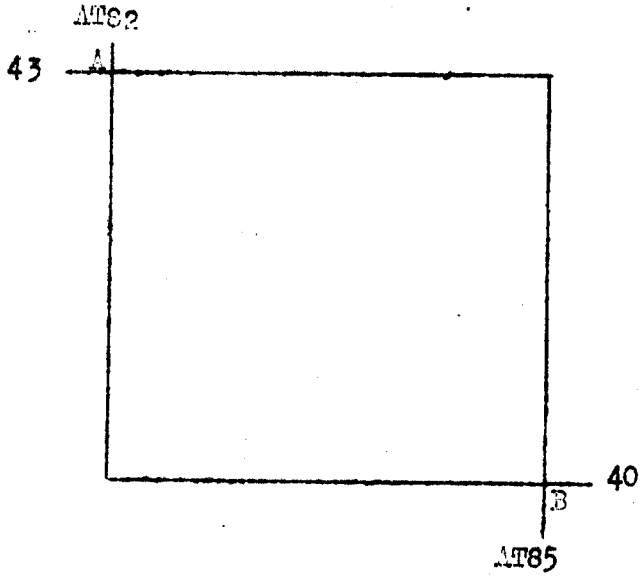
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: FADIN [illegible] 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: [illegible] "A"
[illegible] "B"

A. R. [illegible]
By direction

Distribution:

5th[illegible] (1)
5th[illegible] (1)
5th[illegible] (1)
MDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5th[illegible] (1)
Duc Duc Dist Hqrs (1)
1stReconBn(Rein) (3-3) (1)
1st ForReconCo(Rein) (3-3) (5)




CONFIDENTIAL

B-35

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER [illegible]-69
1st FOR RECON CO(S-3)

Copy 12 of 13 Copies
1st FORCE RECON [illegible] COMPANY ([illegible])
[illegible], REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081415H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 212-69
0482
COPY 12 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, [illegible], Sheet
(b) 1stReconBn0 [illegible]03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 [illegible]3000.1[illegible] Ch 1&2 (Intelligence [illegible])
(d) 1stMarDiv0 [illegible]003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag0 [illegible]139-69

Unit/Call Sign: [illegible] III (1B-31) Patrol Leader: Sgt [illegible]

1. Situation. (a) See current [illegible]'s
(b) See current [illegible]'s and [illegible]'s (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: [illegible]

2. Mission. Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and observe and report all enemy river traffic on the [illegible]. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart [illegible] at 090830H; insert vic AT837378 and extract at 140830H vic AT837378.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

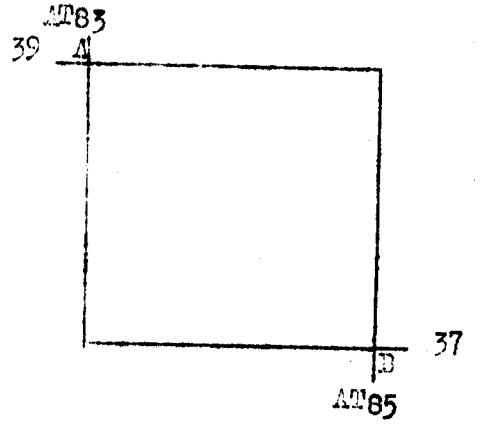
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: [illegible] 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: [illegible] "A"
[illegible] "B"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution

5thMar S-2
5thMar COC
5thMar [illegible] CC
FDC, 2/11
ReconRep5thMarCOC
Duc Duc DistHqrs
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)




CONFIDENTIAL

B-36

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 139-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS III (1B-13)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014, SHEET 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 171000H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 240-69
0510
COPY 19 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60, 1 M-14.

2. MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG THU BON. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091105H/170950H APR 69.

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 191 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN SIZED EN FORCE AND NO CONTACTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH POOR COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERT HLZ WAS SECURE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 162345H, VIC AT832368: PATROL SIGHTED APPROXIMATELY 30-35 LIGHTS MOVING ACROSS THE RICE PADDIES AND UP TOWARD THEIR POSITION PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

   b. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   a. INSERT LZ: AT837378 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE MAN MADE PLATFORM.

   b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT

   c. TRAILS: N/A

   d. OP'S: AT837378 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

   e. COMM: GOOD

   g. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

   h. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT FUTURE PATROLS GOING TO HILL 452 KEEP A CLOSE WATCH ON THE CIDG OTHERWISE THEY WILL STEAL SUPPLIES AND "C" RATIONS.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. WHITNEY | 2053015 |
| LCPL. RECHECK | 2436006 |
| LCPL. CAMPBELL | 2355914 |
| LCPL. COOPER | 2416660 |
| PFC. HOYER | 2455443 |
| PFC. BURKHART | 2428431 |
| PFC. COOPER | 2469755 |
| PFC. BRIDGES | 2481552 |
| PFC. [illegible] | 2484366 |
| PFC. HERNANDEZ | 2480613 |
| PFC. MCGUIRE | 2483813 |
| PVT. HOWARD | 2474646 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #140-69

1ST FORRECON CO(S-3)

Copy 13 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090900H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 214-69
0484
COPY 12 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #140-69

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) Patrol Leader: Sgt. G. M. CROUCH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on THACH BICH VILLAGE and the SONG THU BON for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 100800H; insert vic AT798323 and extract at 131500H vic AT805314.

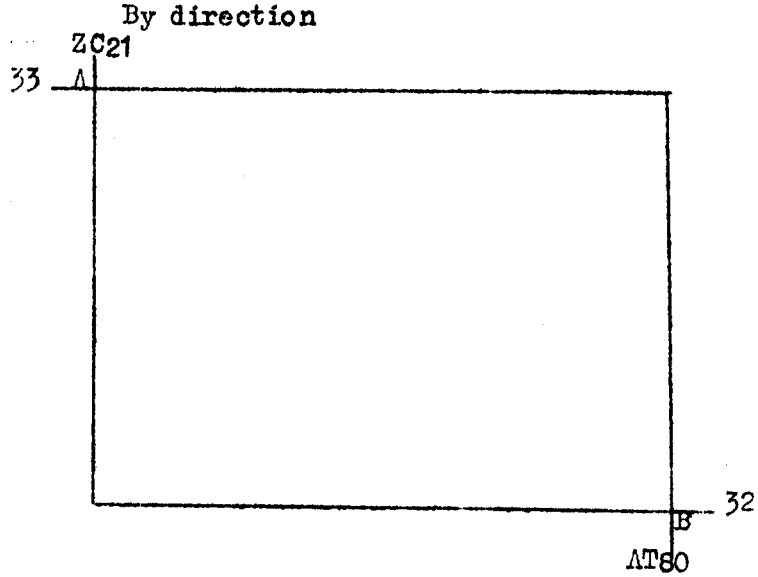
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




B-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 140-69
PATROL: SERVICEMAN II (1A-13)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II & 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 171105H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 253-69
0523
COPY 1 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S 1 PRC-93
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THACH BICH VILLAGE AND THE SONG THU BON FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131500H/160150H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 64 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD TWO CONTACTS RESULTING IN 8 VC/NVA KIA, 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (E), 1 USN WIA (E). PATROL CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 6 VC/NVA KBA. PATROL ALSO USED 2 "SPOOKY" GUNSHIPS RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 131530H, VIC AT798323, PATROL WAS BEING INSERTED WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA FIRING AT HELO FROM NEAR THE ZONE. EN WORE CARTRIDGE BELTS, AMMO POUCHES, KHAKIS AND HELMETS. 2 EN CARRIED AK-47'S. PATROL RETURNED FIRE FROM HELO. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA. INSERTION BIRD MOVED 200 METERS FURTHER EAST AND INSERTED PATROL.

   132000H, VIC AT7932, AT7933, AT8032, AT8033, PATROL HEARD EN MOVING AROUND AND SCREAMING. EN WAS SCREAMING "RECON GO HOME", AND "RECON DIES". EN MOVED THROUGH GRASS TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION, THEN TURNED AND MOVED AWAY. AT 140200H THE SCREAMING STOPPED ABRUPTLY.

   132300H, VIC AT819344, PATROL OBSERVED 10 LIGHTS IN COLUMN IN THE VICINITY OF AT8035- AT8036. THESE LIGHTS WERE VERY BRIGHT. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

   141230H, VIC AT804305, PATROL OBSERVED 32 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. 2 EN WORE KHAKI'S AND 30 WORE BLACK PJ'S. EN WEARING KHAKI'S WERE POINT AND REAR SECURITY. EN WAS ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND SKS'S. PACKS THAT THE ENEMY CARRIED WERE VERY LARGE AND IRREGULARLY SHAPED. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: 5 VC/NVA KIA.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



6. a. ENEMY (cont) 141450H, VIC AT804305. PATROL OBSERVED 14 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH-WEST ON TRAIL. ALL ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S. THIS GRUOP ALL CARRIED RUCKSACKS. EN WALKED IN A STREAMBED NEXT TO THE TRAIL. EN FOUND BODY FROM THE FIRST FIRE MISSION AND CARRIED IT WITH THEM. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KBA. THE REST OF THE ENEMY MOVED INTO THE TREELINE TO THE EAST.

142000H, VIC AT798323, PATROL HEARD 30 VC/NVA YELLING AROUND FIRE ON HILLSIDE. FIRE BURNED ENTIRE HILLTOP AND ENEMY YELLED AND SCREAMED "RECON GO HOME" AND "RECON DIES" WHILE THE FIRE BURNED. PATROL CALLED "SPOOKY". SPOOKY FIRED IN AREA AND PATROL HEARD SCREAMS OF PAIN.

152345H, AT805320, PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADES FROM ALL AROUND THEIR HARBOUR SITE. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT THREW GRENADES. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. 5 EN ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT POSITION FROM THE WEST AND PATROL FIRED A CLAYMORE. RESULTS: 5 VC/NVA KIA. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND FIRED AROUND PATROLS POSITION. 1 STRAFING RUN RAN THROUGH PATROL'S POSITION. SPOOKY WENT OFF STATION AND APPROXIMATELY 10 EN AGAIN ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA. GUNSHIPS THEN ARRIVED ON STATION. PATROL WAS INVOLVED IN CLOSE FIRE FIGHT WITH ENEMY WHILE GUNSHIPS EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (E) 1 USN WIA (E). PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY MED-EVAC HELO.

b. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: AT 798323, MULTI-CH46 ZONE. HIGH GRASS

b. EXTRACT LZ: AT805320., MULTI-CH46 ZONE, HIGH GRASS.

c. TRAILS: ALL TRAILS 1½ FEET WIDE WELL USED.

d. OP'S: AT805320 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION NORTH, WEST AND EAST. NOT DEFENDABLE.

e. COMM: POOR

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 14 VC/NVA KIA, 6 VC/NVA KBA, 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (E), 1 USN WIA (E).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 3 USMC WIA RETURNED TO DUTY.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO COVER FROM THE SUN IN THIS AREA. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ANY FUTURE PATROLS OPERATING IN THIS AREA CARRY SOME SORT OF SUN SHADE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY EXCELLENT, SPOOKY EXCELLENT WITH RESERVATIONS.

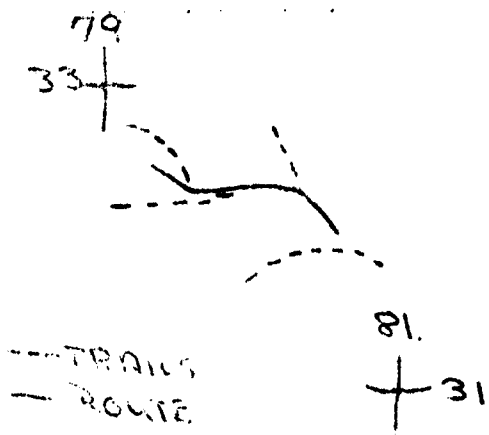
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: ENEMY KNEW PATROL WAS IN THE AREA ENTIRE TIME PATROL WAS IN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| *SGT. CROUCH | 1959468 |
| *HM2. COFFIN | 3514347 |
| *PFC. ROWLAND | 2487760 |
| PFC. DOCKERY | 2455917 |
| *PFC. GOLDMEYER | 2408594 |
| +PFC. GILL | 2409238 |
| +PFC. DROEGART | 2505031 |
| +PFC. JARMOLINSKI | 2255237 |

*- WIA
+ - KIA

PATROL OVERLAY




DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFG | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO G-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 141-69

Copy 13 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091000H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 215-69
0485
COPY 13 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #141-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFFERTORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T.L. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's throughout your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on detecting and destroying by supporting arms all enemy traffic on the trail running from vic ZC189309 to vic ZC198323.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 100930H; insert vic ZC190317 and extract at 131230H vic ZC192311.

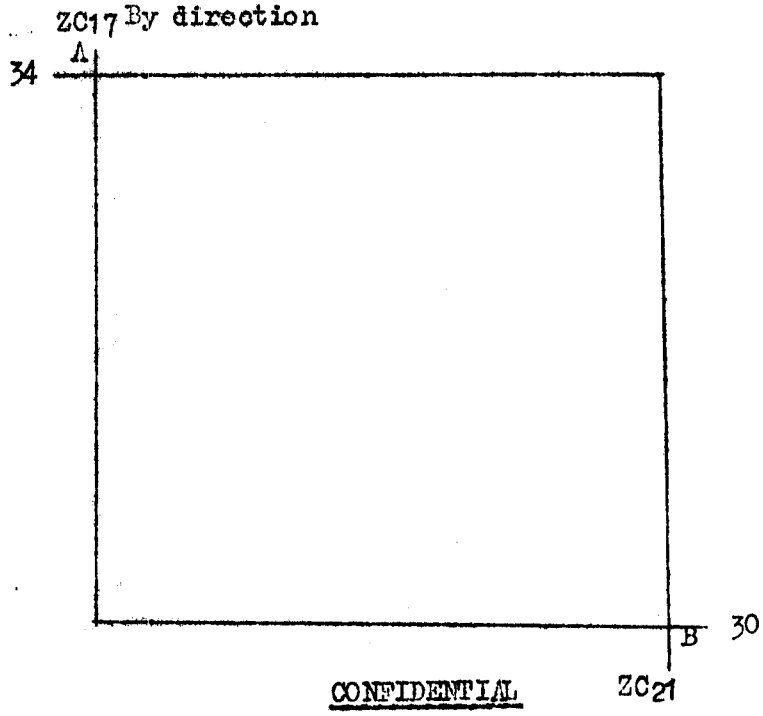
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 141-69
PATROL: OFFERTORY (F-32)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 151500H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 235-69
0505
COPY 20 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON DETECTING AND DESTROYING BY SUPPORTING ARMS ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC ZC189309 TO VIC ZC198323.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111520H/151059H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 54 VC/NVA. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS. PATROL USED MARINE ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 120945H, ZC203315, PATROL OBSERVED 13 VC/NVA WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES. EN WAS WEARING BLACK P.J.'S AND COOLIE HATS. PATROL OBSERVED 3 WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION: RESULTS UNKNOWN.

   121645H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT EN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED.

   121730H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKIS AND SOME BLACK PJ'S. EN CARRIED PACKS AND WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT EN MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED.

   121815H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS AND WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL TRIED TO CALL FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

   121845H, VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS AND WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL AGAIN CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY: 130900H VIC ZC206315, PATROL OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKIS AND CARRIED WEAPONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY 30 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC192313 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE. HELO BACKED IN AND DROPPED THE RAMP.

EXTRACT LZ: ZC196322 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 4-6 FEET HIGH.

TRAILS: ZC193314 RAN UP A FINGER, WELL USED, 3-4 FEET WIDE

OP'S: ZC192322 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SE. EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COMM: GOOD ON RIDGELINE BUT POOR IN LOWLANDS.

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL : GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER NOTED A MARKED INCREASE OF ACTIVITY AND MOVEMENT AFTER 1600 HOURS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

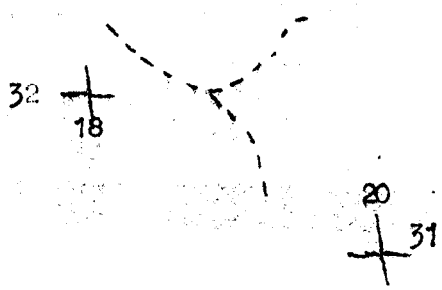
| | |
|---|---|
| SGT MORAN | 2075252 |
| PFC. CREEL | 2409479 |
| HM3. BOX | B814066 |
| PFC. KULCHINSKI | 2451072 |
| PFC. MCLAUGHLIN | 2486408 |
| PFC. CARTER | 2488459 |
| PFC. BERG-OLSEN | 2493795 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDO 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (20) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

PATROL OVERLAY

TRAIL OVERLAY




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER [redacted]-69

Copy 13 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091100H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 216-69
0486
COPY 13 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #142-69

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (F-51) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. W. E. ROLLINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail vic ZC217497 and the ridgeline running from vic ZC207506 to vic ZC219514. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 101100H; insert vic ZC211494 and extract at 131200H vic TBA.

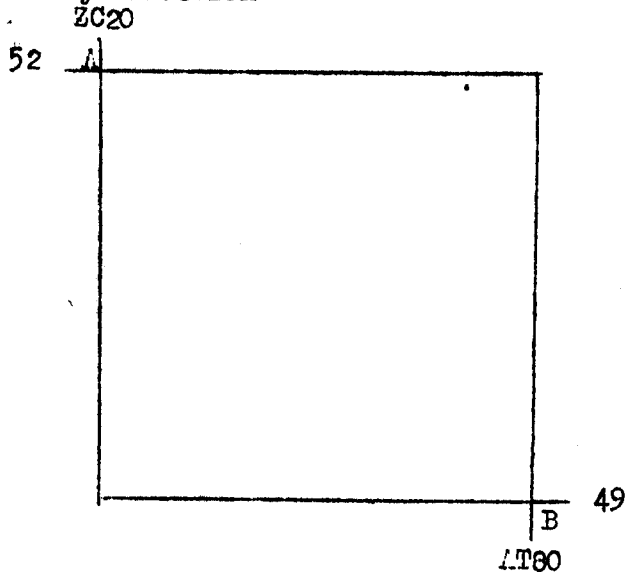
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5th Mar S-2 | (1) |
| 5th Mar COC | (1) |
| 5th Mar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5th Mar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc Dist Mgrs | (1) |
| 1st Recon Bn (Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1st For Recon Co (Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 43-69

Copy 12 of [redacted] Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091200H Apr 69

217-69
0487

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #143-69

COPY 12 OF 23

Unit/Call Sign: RECLINE (F-41) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. E. [redacted]ER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction vic ZC152365 and monitor all enemy traffic in this area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 110830H; insert vic ZC166365 and extract at 141200H vic ZC151365.

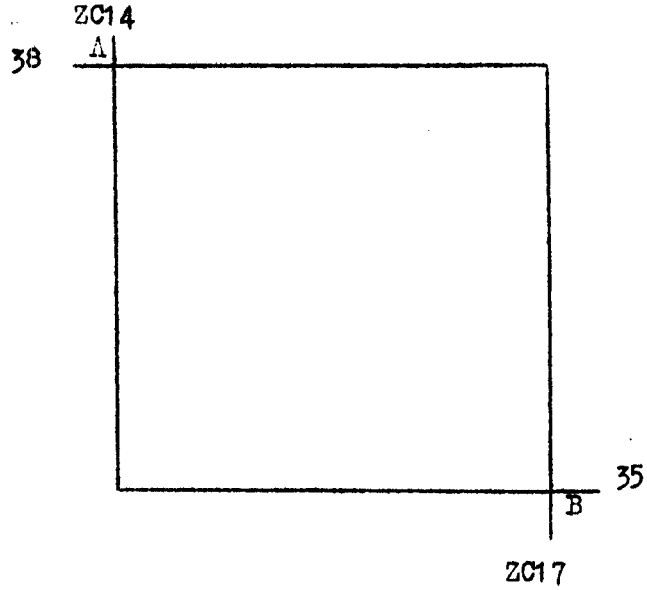
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: # 142-69
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (F-51)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKIEWICZ USMC
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 131900H APR 69

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
SERIAL NO. 228-69
0498

COPY 16 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL VIC ZC217497 AND THE RIDGELINE RUNNING FROM VIC ZC207506 TO VIC ZC219514. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101355H/131640H APR 69.

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M). PATROL HAD MOVEMENT OF ESTIMATED 150 VC/NVA AND CALLED 1 FM, UTILIZED 4 SPOOKY GUNSHIPS AND 3 AO'S. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 112030H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 35 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH-EAST AN ESTIMATED 800 METERS FROM THE PATROL'S POSITION.

   112100H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS AWAY.

   112230H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL HEARD ENEMY MOVING CLOSE TO THEIR POSITION IN A POSSIBLE EFFORT TO PROBE. ENEMY THEN ROCKS IN THE GENERAL VICINITY.

   112300H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GOT OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL SAW LIGHTS FLY INTO THE AIR AND MANY ENEMY SCREAMED. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. SPOOKY UNABLE TO LOCATE PATROL'S POSITION DUE TO THE CLOUDS.

   112330H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL HEARD EXPLOSIONS (POSSIBLY 60MM) WALKING TOWARD THEM FROM THEIR SOUTH-EAST. EXPLOSIONS CAME WITHIN 50 METRS OF THE PATROL AND STOPPED. PATROL ALSO RECIEVED APPROXIMATELY 10 GRENADES IN THE VICINITY OF THEIR POSITION FROM THE NORTH-WEST.

   120100H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL OBSERVED 5 LIGHTS MOVING ON TRAIL TO THE PATROLS EAST. SPOOKY FIRED ON LIGHTS. RESULTS: LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED AND PATROL HEARD SCREAMS. CASULTIES: UNKNOWN. FOUR SPOOKYS FLIP-FLOPPED ON STATION TO GIVE PATROL COVERAGE THROUGH THE NIGHT UNTIL 0700. PATOL CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS FROM BODIES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-43

DECLASSIFIED

6. ENEMY: 120230H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND ROCKS WERE AGAIN THROWN INTO AND AROUND THEIR HARDOUR SITE.

120700H; VIC ZC208506; COMPOKE 8 CAME ON STATION AND CALLED FIRE MISSION TO THE PATROL'S EAST. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

120730H; VIC ZC208506; AO EXPENDED ORDANCE ON TRAIL TO PATROL'S EAST. 120735J; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND CALLED AO. AO CONTROLLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON AIR STRIKES AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. FIXED WING TOOK FIRE FROM VIC ZC215505.

120820H; VIC ZC208506; AO CALLED FIRE MISSION IN THE AREA 180 DEGREES AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION.: NORTH, EAST, AND SOUTH. MOVEMENT CEASED. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

121055H; VIC ZC211508; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH SEVEN VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH-WEST THROUGH THE BRUSH. EN WERE TALKING LOW AS IF THEY KNEW PATROL WAS IN THE AREA. 2 ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED AK-47'S; THESE MEN WERE THE POINT ELEMENT. OTHER 5 ENEMY WORE MIXED KHAKI AND BLACK PJ'S. THEIR WEAPONS WERE UNOBSERVED. PATROL INIATED CONTACT KILLING 2 POINT MEN. PATROL CAME UNDER HEAVY FIRE. PATROL THEN HEARD APPROXIMETELY 10 MORE ENEMY MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH FROM THE NORTH-WEST. PATROL RECEIVED TWO INCOMING GRENADES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M).

121115H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSITION. ENEMY POSSIBLY SEARCHING FOR THEM.

121150H; VIC ZC208506; PATROL CALLED UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON THE ENEMY MOVING AROUND THEIR POSITION. PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADES APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. PATROL KEPT IN CONTACT BY FIRE WITH THE ENEMY. PATROL STAYED IN SPORADIC CONTACT FOR 2½ HOURS AND ENEMY MOVED AWAY TO THE NORTH. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

131230H; VIC ZC214510; PATROL FOUND 1 HARDOUR SITE/BASE AREA. THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY 15 SMALL HARDOUR SITES ABOUT 10 METERS IN DIAMETER WITH 10-15 METERS BETWEEN THEM. THEY WERE APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS OFF THE TRAIL. THESE HARDOUR SITES HAD SMALL CAMP FIRES IN THEM THAT HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 24 HOURS. PATROL FOUND 5 CLEAN METAL RICE BOWLS THAT HAD BEEN LEFT IN THE AREA.

b. TERRAIN WAS FAIRLY STEEP WITH SOME ROLLING HILLS. THERE WAS NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 5-6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 100 METER PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS SPARCE.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZC211494 FAIR 1xCH46 BALD HILL, BURNED ELEPHANT GRASS.

EXTRACT LZ: AT793518 GOOD 1xCH46 3 FT BRUSH, BALD HILL, VERY OPEN.

TRAILS: ZC211502 HEADING NE-SW. 1 FT WIDE, NOT WELL USED.
ZC214505 HEADING NE-W, 2 FT WIDE, WELL USED.
ZC208503 HEADING NW-SE, 4-5 FT WIDE WELL USED, SMALL CAMP FIRES ALONG TRAIL.
ZC208507 HEADING NORTH-SOUTH, 1 FT WIDE NOT WELL USED.
ZC210510-ZC219513 HEADING NE-SW 1½FT WIDE, WELL USED.

OP'S: ZC218514 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION EAST, SE, AND NORTH. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

COMM: GOOD

OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED.

MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA (M).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT AIR STRIKES BE RUN IN THE GULLY VIC ZC131504 (POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE)

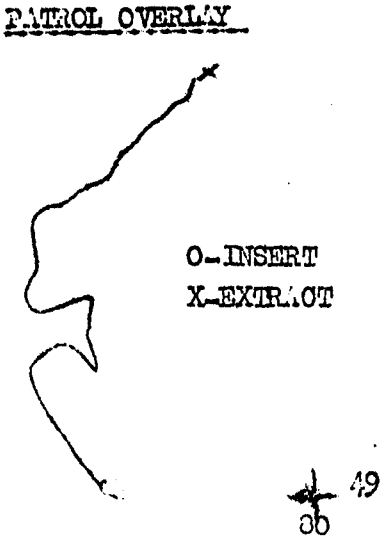
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY OUTSTANDING (BAD FACTOR "K") NO OUTSTANDING (COMPOKE 3, 69, 67) SPOOKY OUTSTANDING. (SPOOKY 11, 12, 13, 14)

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. ROLLINGS | 0107099 |
| SGT NORIN | 2148486 |
| LCPL. COURTNEY | 2367278 |
| PFC. BELL | 2448555 |
| PFC. WALTON | 2409378 |
| PFC. ANDERSON | 2465306 |
| PFC. HUCKSTEP | 2458910 |
| HM3. NOBLE | D724658 |

PATROL OVERLAY



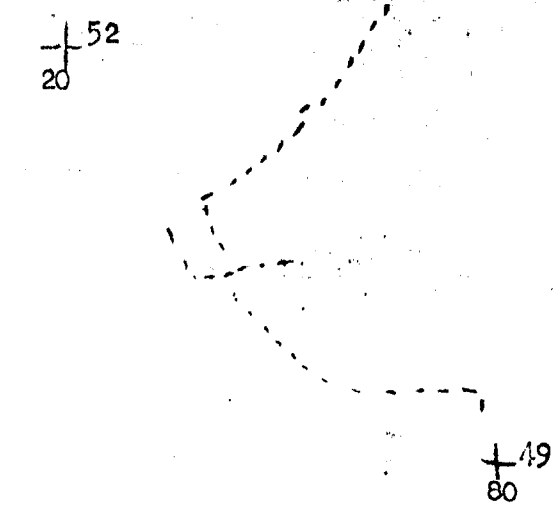

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TRAIL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIL ALL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 143-69
PATROL: RECLINE (F-41)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 171500H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 242-69
0512
COPY 19 OF 20

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 6 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-74.
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC ZC152365 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC IN THIS AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131340H/170840H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 431 VC/NVA. THERE WERE NO CONTACTS. TWO PREVIOUS INSERTIONS WERE ABORTED AND PATROL RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 091530H, VIC ZC165365, PATROL TOOK FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCE ON THE INSERT HLZ. NUMEROUS MUZZIE FLASHES WERE OBSERVED AND THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION IN THE AIR UNDER THE INSERTION HELO. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

   111115H, VIC ZC133358, INSERTION HELO HAD FINISHED DEPLANING PATROL AND STARTED TO LIFT OFF. PATROL TOOK HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM THE NORTH, SOUTH, AND EAST FROM APPROXIMATELY 30 VC/NVA. THERE WAS 1 FEMALE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS. THE MAJORITY OF THE ENEMY HAD SHORT HAIRCUTS. THE FIREFIGHT LASTED APPROXIMATELY 50 MINUTES. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA. PATROL CALLED AIR STRIKE AND GUNSHIPS WHICH EXPENDED ALL THEIR ORDANANCE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. ENEMY USED OLD USMC FIGHTING HOLES AS COVER DURING FIREFIGHT.

   111200H, VIC ZC133358, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. SMOKE WAS USED TO COVER EXTRACTION. TWO VC/NVA ASSAULTED THROUGH THE SMOKE AND WERE KIA.

   131305H, VIC ZC151365, PATROL FOUND 12-15 FIGHTING HOLES DUG IN A 360 DEGREE CIRCLE AROUND THE INSERT HLZ. HOLES HAD SMALL TUNNEL FOR ONE MAN IN THE SIDE OPPOSITE THE ZONE. (SEE OVERLAY)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY: 131400H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 14 VC/NVA MOVING NW ON A TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKIS WITH BUSH COVERS. EN WERE EQUIPPED WEB GEAR, PACKS, AK-47'S AND SKS'S. 1 EN CARRIED A PIG. EN MOVED IN GROUPS OF 8, 2, 1, AND 3.

140730H-141130H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 158 VC/NVA. 132 ENEMY WERE MOVING NW, 26 WERE MOVING SE. GROUPS AVERAGED APPROXIMATELY 5-20 MEN. EN WORE MIXED BROWN, GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJ'S. APPROXIMATELY 50% WORE NVA TYPE HELMETS. ENEMY WAS EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES (AK-47'S AND SKS'S) (1) 50 CALIBER HMG AND ONE FIELD CART PULLED BY TWO EN. FIELD CART WAS 5-6 FEET LONG, 3½ FEET WIDE WITH 4 STEEL WHEELS. CART WAS LOOSELY LOADED AND PATROL COULD HEAR METAL AGAINST METAL CLANGING TOGETHER. HEAVIEST MOVEMENT WAS BETWEEN 0930-1030. THE COLUMN WAS VERY QUIET. ONE ENEMY DROPPED OUT OF THE COLUMN AND STOOD AS A POSSIBLE SENTRY AT THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL.

150730H-151130H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 120 VC/NVA, 19 WERE WOMEN, 9 OF WHICH WERE ARMED WITH SKS'S. 83 EN WERE MOVING NW AND 37 WERE MOVING SE. GROUPS WERE 5-10 IN STRENGTH. 80 EN WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS THAT WERE OLD AND BLEACHED. THE REST OF THE EN WORE BLACK PJ'S. 12-15 WORE NVA TYPE HELMETS. MOST OF THEM HAD PACKS. APPROXIMATELY 2/3 OF THE ENEMY WORE CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH AMMO POUCHES. EN HAD AK-47'S, SKS'S AND 1 UNIDENTIFIED MACHINE GUN. ONE EN CARRIED A PACK WITH A RECTANGULAR OBJECT APPROXIMATELY 2 FEET LONG, 1 FOOT WIDE AND 6 INCHES THICK. OBJECT HAD BARE WIRE WRAPPED AROUND IT. (POSSIBLE RADIO WITH WIRE FOR FIELD EXPEDIENT ANTENNA) MAN WITH THE PACK WAS HEADED SE. ONE EN HEADED SE HAD A DIRTY BANDAGE WRAPPED AROUND HIS HEAD.

151700H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL HEARD APPROXIMATELY 20 VC/NVA MOVING NW ON THE TRAIL. (PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE) ENEMY MADE A LOT OF NOISE.

151800H, VIC ZC151364, PATROL RECEIVED RADIO SIGNALS FROM AN UNKNOWN SOURCE. SOURCE INTERCEPTED AND INTERFERED WITH TRANSMISSIONS BY KEYING THE HANDSET. TRANSMISSIONS WERE BETWEEN HIRELING AND RECLINE. INTERFERANCE LASTED FOR 10 MINUTES AND PATROL STOPPED TRYING TO TRANSMIT. OTHER TRANSMISSIONS AT A LATER TIME MET WITH NO INTERFERANCE.

151900H, VIC ZC151364-ZC153364, PATROL OBSERVED LARGE FIRES. PATROL ALSO SAW GLOWS IN THE CANOPY TO THE NW AND SE OF THOSE 2 FIRES. FIRES LASTED ALL NIGHT EXCEPT WHEN THERE WERE PLANES IN THE AREA, FIRES DECREASED IN INTENSITY.

152000H, VIC ZC 150365, PATROL OBSERVED LIGHTS IN THE VALLEY AND SMELLED A PUTRID ODOR, POSSIBLY CHICKEN FECES.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



6. a. ENEMY: 160730H-161130H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 139 VC/NVA. 72 EN WERE MOVING NW AND 67 EN WERE MOVING SE. 11 EN WERE FEMALE. EN WORE GREEN, BROWN, AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJ'S. PACKS WERE VERY LARGE ON 21 EN HEADING SE. THESE MEN WERE UNARMED. OTHER EN WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND SKS'S. SOME PACKS WERE CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES AND BRANCHES. ONE MAN WAS COMPLETELY CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES, BRANCHES AND DIRT. ONE EN CARRIED A PIG NE.

161400H-161600H, VIC ZC149369, PATROL HEARD PEOPLE YELLING FROM ABOVE MENTIONED GRID. IT SOUNDED AS IF ONE EN WAS TAKING A BATH AT ZC150365. HE WAS YELLING ALSO. THESE WERE NOT SIGNALS.

161730H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL HEARD TWO SHOTS FIRED TO THEIR NORTH-EAST.

170625H, VIC ZC152363, PATROL FOUND LARGE AREA WITH CLEARED OUT BRUSH, SLEEPING AREAS AND SHELTERS, AND COOKING FIRES. FIRES HAD BEEN BURNT WITHIN THE WEEK. AREA COULD HOLD APPROXIMATELY 60 PEOPLE. PATROL HEARD WORK GOING ON TO THE EAST AT ZC155363. IT COULD POSSIBLY BE A NEW BASE CAMP AREA.

170805H, VIC ZC153365, PATROL HEARD PEOPLE TALKING AND POUNDING WOOD AGAINST WOOD.

NOTE: PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ON THE TRAIL DURING THE AFTERNOONS BUT ACTIVITY SLACKENED DOWN AND IN THE INTEREST OF SECURITY, THE PATROL LEFT FORWARD OP WHICH WAS 20 FEET FROM THE TRAIL.

TERRAIN WAS FLAT WITH A CANOPY OF 60-70 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-7 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES, AND NUMEROUS CLEAR AREAS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC153365 (3xCH46) EXCELLENT ZONE, 2-3 FEET ELEPHANT GRASS, FIGHTING HOLES IN ZONE. LZ IS A TRAIL JUNCTION.

b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC152363 LADDER ZONE

c. TRAILS: TRAILS ARE ALL WELL USED. 3-4 FEET WIDE.

d. OP'S: NONE IN THE AREA.

e. COMM: VERY POOR.

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC:

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: EN DOSEN'T MOVE. . BEFORE 0730. PATROL MUST BE SILENT DURING THE DAY BECAUSE OF THE PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

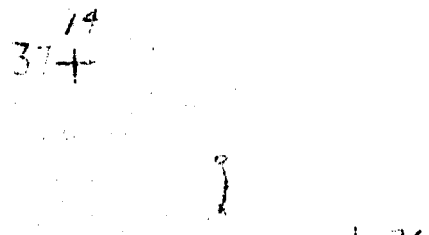
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST LT MILLER | 0104708 |
| 2ND LT. PETERS | 0107002 |
| PFC. TAYLOR | 2332064 |
| PFC. ROTH | 2315049 |
| PFC. REED | 2486587 |
| PFC. JONES | 2486587 |
| PFC. RUSH | 2467109 |
| CPL. PARKER | 2337321 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

PATROL OVERLAY




TRAIL OVERLAY

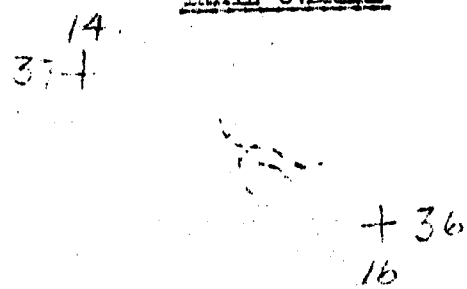
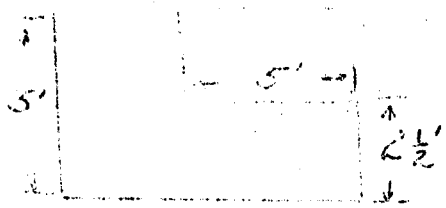



DIAGRAM OF FIGHTING HOLES




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3))

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #1[redacted]69

Copy 12 of 1[redacted] Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091300H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 IV & 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #144-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
R C NO 218-69
0488

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAN (1-12) Patrol Leader: 1stLt C. [redacted] COPY 12 OF 13

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct an ambush vic ZC213458. You have a secondary mission of observing and reporting all enemy traffic moving through your assigned Haven.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 110900H; insert vic FLIP FLOP DENVER CITY and extract at 141100H vic TBA.

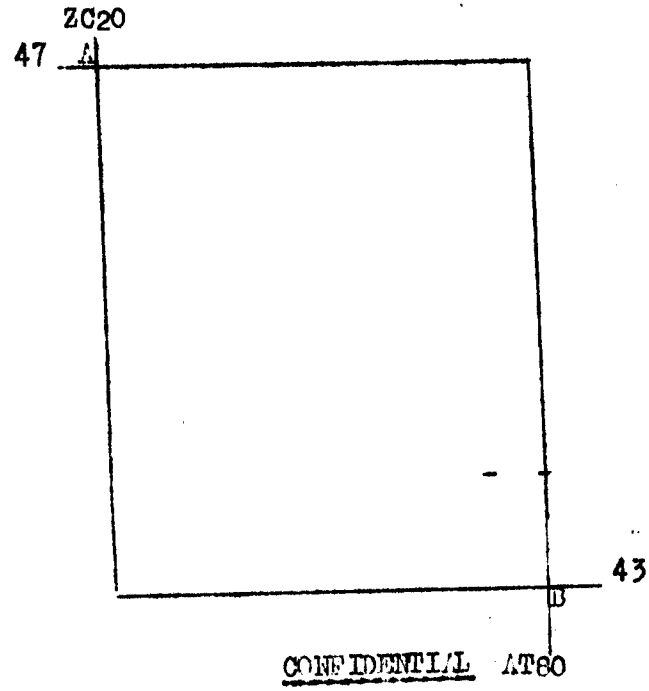
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

L. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL AT80

B-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #145-69

Copy 10 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AT HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
092000H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 219-69
0489
COPY 10 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #145-69

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) Patrol Leader: Sgt. C. D. TANNEHILL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's within your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on the trail running from vic AT990478 to vic BT018500 for passible enemy troop and arms infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 100900H; insert vic BT017467 and extract at 131030H vic BT016464. Flip Flop with IMPRESSIVE.

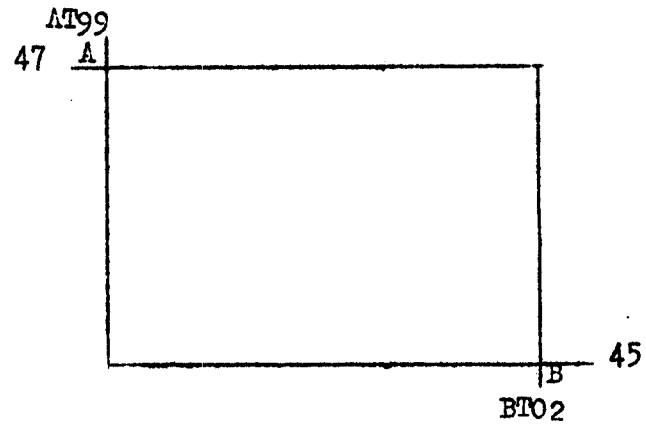
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistMars | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 145-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS II (1D-12)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 141940H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 229-69
69
COPY 18 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 KOS
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 2 PRC-93
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 6 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC AT990478 TO VIC BT018500 FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101245H/141850H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERT HLZ WAS SECURE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: N/A

   b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS VERY THICK. MOVEMENT WAS 350 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: BT017467 (1xCH46) FAIR ZONE LOW BUSHES.

   EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT.

   TRAILS: AT990478 NE-SW, WELL-USED 3 FT WIDE.
   AT009475 N-S WELL USED. 2 FT WIDE.

   MISC: BT015470 GOOD (1xCH46) ZONE 3 FT BUSHES.

   OP'S BT017468; 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION, EASILY DEFENDABLE.

   COMM: GOOD WITH "SEA SIDE" POOR WITH "SEA SIDE "A"

   OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OF OUTSTANDING

DOWN GRADE TO CONFIDENTIAL AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

8-148

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

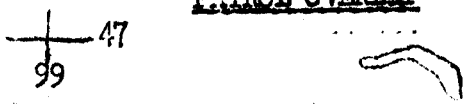
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

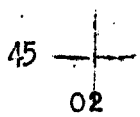
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. TANNEHILL | 2068859 |
| CPL. GARCIA | 2389991 |
| LCPL. ROSE | 2387075 |
| PFC. VASQUEZ | 2427170 |
| PFC. GAMBESCIA | 2464431 |
| PFC. SIASON | 2483279 |
| MR. VAN | 386 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #146-69

Copy 11 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101010H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 220-69
0490
COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G, Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #146-69

Unit/Call Sign: LANG DALE (1A-11) Patrol Leader: SSgt. R. L. GONCALVEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's throughout your assigned Haven placing special emphasis on the trail junction vic AT947458 for enemy troop infiltration. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 120900H; insert vic AT937476 and extract at 151300H vic AT943454.

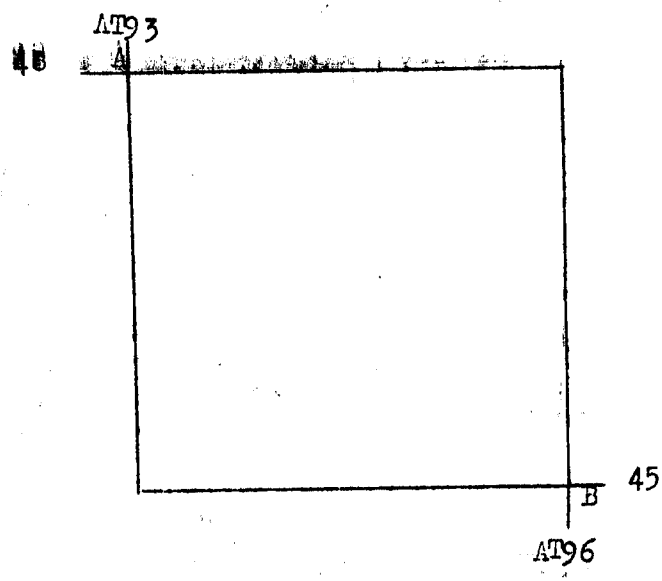
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 146-69
PATROL: HIRELING (F-31)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 181400H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 248-69
0518
COPY 12 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL NETWORK VIC ZC181344. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151110H/181340H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 15 VC/NVA AND ONE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL CALLED AO AND TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WHICH EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 180830H, VIC ZC194348, PATROL FOUND AN ABANDONED BASE CAMP. THE BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF APPROXIMATELY 6 LARGE HUTS AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. THE HUTS WERE 20 FEET LONG, 10 FEET WIDE AND 10 FEET HIGH. THEY WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS, DIRT AND WEAVED MATTING. THE BASE CAMP HAD 3 BUNKERS MADE OF SMALL SAPLINGS AND STONE PACKED WITH DIRT. THERE WERE SEVERAL 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES ALSO. AS THE PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE MAIN BASE CAMP AREA THEY OBSERVED NUMEROUS SMALL HUTS AND LEAN-TOS FOR APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS.

   180930H, VIC ZC183344, PATROL HEARD TALKING AND CHOPPING OF WOOD ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE STREAM AT THE ABOVE GRID. PATROL MOVED DOWN A TRAIL TO INVESTIGATE. AS THE PATROL WAS MOVING DOWN THE TRAIL THEY MADE CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 15 VC/NVA MOVING IN THE STREAM. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND SOME HAD FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS, RUCKSACKS, (US TYPE) AND CARRIED AK-47 AND SKS'S. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND MOVED BACK UP THE TRAIL ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE STREAM AND CALLED AN AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. AO THEN CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON STATION. THE FIXED WING EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE RESULTS: SEVERAL SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND EXTENSIVE SMALL ARMS COOK-OFFS PATROL THEN MOVED TO THEIR EXTRACTION HLZ AND WERE EXTRACTED.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS


OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



6. b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 25-30 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC194366 (1xCH46) BOMB CRATER, POOR ZONE.

b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC184347 (1xCH46) VERY POOR ZONE HELO DROPPED RAMP AND THE TEAM JUMP IN.

c. TRAIL: SEE OVERLAY.
"A" TRAILS 3 FEET WIDE, NOT USED WITHIN MONTH, DUG IN APPROX. 2½ FEET.
"B" TRAILS 3 FEET WIDE, EXCELLENT SHAPE, NOT RECENTLY USED.
"C" TRAILS 2 FEET WIDE, BASE CAMPS SHATTERED ALONG TRAIL, CLEAR OF UNDERGROWTH.

d. OP'S: N/A

e. COMM: VERY POOR.

f. OBSTACLES: NONE

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

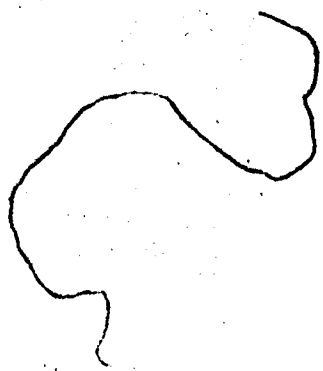
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING AIRCRAFT GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE ESPECIALLY NAPALM.

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS AN AIR STRIKE AT ZC179345. PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THAT THIS A BASE AREA FOR THE GROUP THAT HE MADE CONTACT WITH.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PATROL OVERLAY



13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST LT. CHAMPE | 0102666 |
| SGT. OTT | 2319808 |
| LCPL. CAR | 2402995 |
| PFC. MURPHY | 2467070 |
| PFC. PILIOGLAS | 2339356 |
| PFC. DEFORE | 2504996 |
| HM3. BRICHER | B825118 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV C-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-2 | (5) |

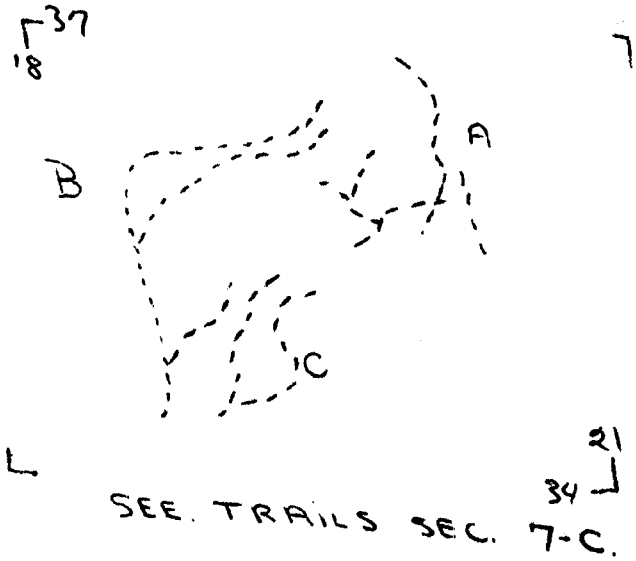


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

TRAIL OVERLAY




SEE TRAILS SEC. 7-C.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #147-69

Copy 13 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101100H APR 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 221-69
1491
COPY 13 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #146-69

Unit/Call Sign: HIRELING (F-31) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. C. R. CHANEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) ATTACHMENTS: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail network vic ZC181344 Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ PARIES at 120930H; insert vic Flip Flop with ASPARAGUS and extract at 151230H vic ZC175352.

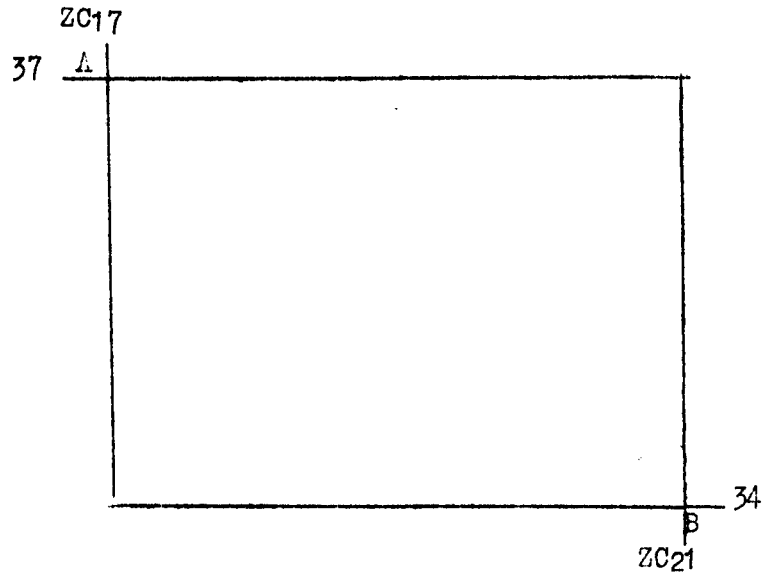
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2
5thMar COC
5thMar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5thMar COC
Duc Duc Dist Hqrs
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)




CONFIDENTIAL

B-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO (S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #148-69

Copy 8 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101700H APR 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
SOP/S C NO. 222-69
0492
COPY 8 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, sheet 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #148-69

Unit/Call Sign: TEA TIME (F-62) Patrol Leader: Sgt. J. R. CROCKETT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junctions in the vic ZC203482 and ZC206485, placing emphasis on conducting an ambush and capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 131000H; insert vic ZC2047 and extract at 161000H vic TBA.

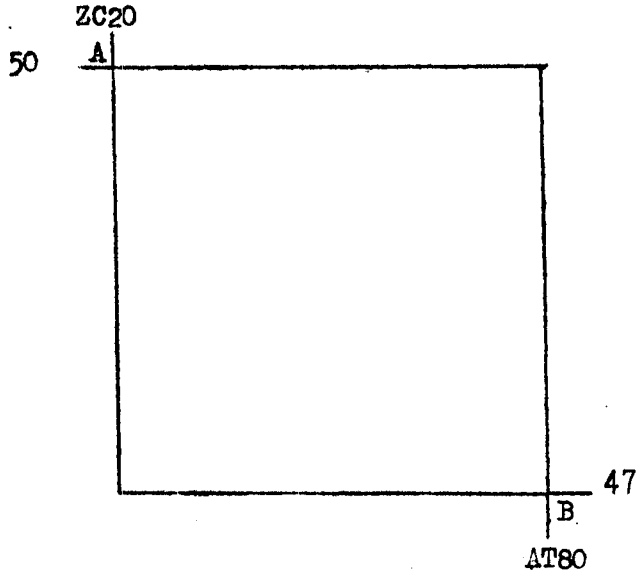
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

J. D. MATHIS
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO(S-3)

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 148-69
PATROL: TEA, TIME (F-62)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 :MS L7014
SHEET 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 171400H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 241-69
0511
COPY 17 OF 26

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-6
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1M-79, 1 M-60, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTIONS IN THE VIC ZC203482 AND ZC206485, PLACING EMPHASIS ON CONDUCTING AN AMBUSH AND CAPTURING A POW. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131555H/171145H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 140800H, VIC ZC204484, PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE DUG INTO HILL BESIDE A TRAIL. THE CAVE WAS ABOUT 5-6 FEET HIGH, 5 FEET WIDE AND 5-6 FEET DEEP. THE ENTRANCE WAS 2 FEET WIDE AND 2 FEET HIGH. THE ENTRANCE WAS CAMOUFLAGED, BUT THE BRUSH HAD DECAYED WITH AGE. THE PATROL ALSO FOUND A SHEET OF PLASTIC WHICH LOOKED AS IF IT HAD BEEN TAPED TO SOMETHING.

   141115H, VIC ZC202486, PATROL FOUND FOUR GRAVES WITH NVA BOOT PRINTS AROUND AREA. THEY ALSO FOUND HALF BURNED FIRES. THERE WERE BUNDLES OF WOOD IN A HARBOR SITE NEAR-BY. PATROL ALSO FOUND EMPTY CANS OF FOOD ALONG THE TRAIL. APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS EAST OF THE GRAVES ON A TRAIL THERE WAS A SHARPENED STICK STUCK INTO THE GROUND WITH A NOTCH CUT INTO IT MAKING SOME SORT OF MARKER. PATROL DID NOT DISTURB.

   141135H, VIC ZC204487, PATROL FOUND ONE HUT 10 METERS SOUTH OF A TRAIL. HUT WAS MADE OF TREES AND TIED WITH VINES. HUT WAS 8 FEET LONG AND 5 FEET WIDE AND THE ROOF WAS UNFINISHED. EN POSSIBLY LEFT AREA FOR GOOD. HUT WAS CAMOUFLAGED BY SURROUNDING VEGETATION. PATROL FOUND SMALL BRIDGE MADE OF BAMBOO NEAR THE HUT OVER A STREAM. THE BRIDGE WAS BUILT RECENTLY.



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY: 151700H, VIC ZC200491, PATROL OBSERVED SMOKE RISING FROM A TREELINE SMOKE SMELLED LIKE RICE. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE COLOR OF THE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS BRIGHT ORANGE. PATROL ALSO FOUND SIGN WRITTEN ON A TREE. PATROL COPIED IT DOWN. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2)

161700H, VIC ZC208488, PATROL HEARD ONE MORTAR FIRING FROM ZC214487. MORTAR FIRED A TOTAL OF 5 ROUNDS. PATROL CALLED IN H&I'S. MORTAR FIRE CEASED. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

170755H, VIC ZC198493, PATROL HEARD ONE SHOT FIRED. IT SOUNDED LIKE A CARBINE.

b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND RUBBER TREES. THE AREA WAS BOMBED OUT. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT A RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC203483 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE HILLTOP, ELEPHANT GRASS.

b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC201488 (1xCH46) EXCELLENT ZONE, CLEARED.

c. TRAILS: ZC201486 4 FEET WIDE WELL USED, ROCKY.
ZC206484-ZC206486 OVERGROWN, NOT USED IN SOME TIME, MARKED ON MAP BUT IMPASSABLE.

d. OP'S: ZC208488 EXCELLENT 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION, EASILY DEFENDABLE.

e. COMM: GOOD, VARIED WITH THE WEATHER.

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY LEFT THE AREA BECAUSE OF THE EXTENSIVE BOMBING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE ARTILLERY GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. CROCKETT | 2257776 |
| CPL. GRAHAM | 2089420 |
| LCPL. ELLIS | 2357509 |
| PFC. HEIDEMEIR | 2458921 |
| PFC. OLIVER | 2461997 |
| PFC. JONES | 2508642 |
| PFC. PELCH | 2483513 |
| PVT MEYERS | 2435695 |
| PFC. DUDUGJIAN | 2498106 |
| PFC. DOUGLAS | 2452769 |

PATROL OVERLAY

20
+50

79
+48

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 26TH MARINES S-2 | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

TRAIL OVERLAY

20
+50

79
+48

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

NO FORN

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #149-69

Copy 10 of [redacted] Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121500H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 226-69
0496
COPY 10 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II, 6640 III & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #149-69

Unit/Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. E. R. BROWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance in the vicinity of ZC199425 placing special emphasis on detecting a suspected enemy hospital complex. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 150900H; insert vic ZC2042 and extract at 181000H vic TBA.

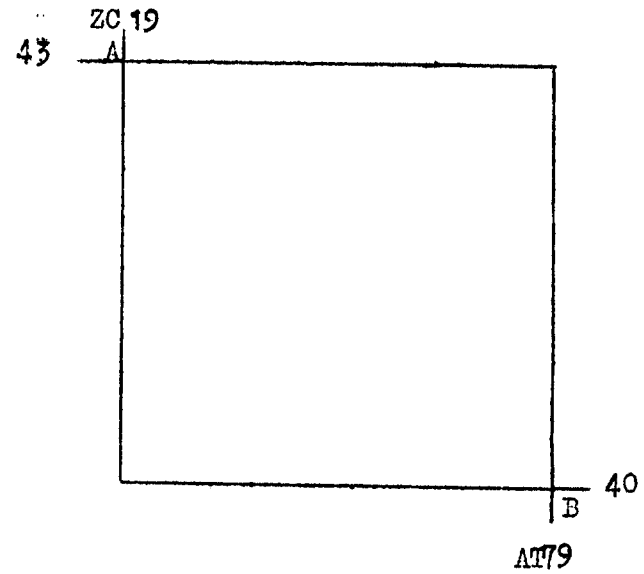
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar CCC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 149-69
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE (F-21)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I & II
6640 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 201700H APR 69.

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 252-69
05-22
COPY 17 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF ZC199425 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON DETECTING A SUSPECTED ENEMY HOSPITAL COMPLEX. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201028H/201520H APR 69.

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 20 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD ONE CONTINUOUS CONTACT. ONE PREVIOUS INSERTION WAS SHOT OUT. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M). AO RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND CALLED 2 FM. RESULTS: UNKNOWN INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 151230H, VIC ZC183425, INSERTION HELO RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM THE RIDGELINE TO THE WEST OF THE INSERTION HLZ. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE AND INSERTION WAS ABORTED.

   201028H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND ENEMY SPEAKING. ENEMY WERE IN A 360 DEGREE CIRCLE AROUND THE PATROL.

   201100H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA SETTING INTO THE BUSHES. 1 EN WORE KHAKI SHORTS AND A WHITE T-SHIRT, 1 EN WORE KHAKI SHORTS, BLUE SHIRT, AND A RUSSIAN HELMET. BOTH EN WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S. EN WITH WHITE T-SHIRT WAS DIRECTING OTHER MEN. THE OTHER 2 EN HAD COOLIE HATS BUT BECAUSE OF BRUSH ANY OTHER EQUIPMENT WAS UNOBSERVED. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND TWO MEN ASSAULTED ENEMY. RESULTS: UNKNOWN AS ENEMY FLED.

   201105H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL MEMBER WENT INTO A BOMB CRATER TO PUT OUT AN AIR PANEL AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM ONE FROM APPROXIMATELY 10 ENEMY. PATROL MEMBER TOOK FIRE AND INCOMING GRENADES (M-26, CHICOM) IN THE BOMB CRATER FOR 3½ HOURS. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (M)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



6. ENEMY (CONT) 201150H, VIC ZC191433, 2 PATROL MEMBERS MOVED BACK TO SET UP SECURITY AND OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. PATROL MEMBERS OPENED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

201245H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL MEMBER IN BOMB CRATER RECEIVED 2½ LB BLOCKS OF TNT WITH TIME FUSE AND CAP ATTACHED. MEMBER THREW THE TNT OUT OF THE CRATER AND IT EXPLODED. MEMBER THEN HEARD 4 VERY LARGE EXPLOSIONS APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS FROM HIS POSITION. AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON THE AREA. RESULTS: 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AO THEN CALLED FM AND GOT GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

201250H, VIC ZC195433, AO INFORMED PATROL THAT HE OBSERVED ENEMY PLACING AN AIR PANEL OUT IN A BOMB CRATER AT THAT POSITION. AO RAN FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON THE ENEMY. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

201420H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL OBSERVED 5 ENEMY MOVING SW THROUGH THE BRUSH. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY UNIFORMS. ENEMY WERE ONLY VISIBLE FROM THE WAIST UP THEREFORE PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THEIR EQUIPMENT AND WEAPONS. ENEMY WAS MOVING THROUGH THE UNDERGROWTH VERY RAPIDLY. POINT MAN SAW 1 VC/NVA BEHIND A TREE AND OPENED FIRE KILLING HIM. THE OTHER 4 VC/NVA RAN NW AWAY FROM THE THE PATROL. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA.

201520H, VIC ZC191433, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LADDER WHILE UNDER FIRE. EXTRACTION WAS COVERED BY WP ROCKETS FROM THE GUNSHIPS.

b. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 50 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 4-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC191433 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE. HELO HOVERED AND LOWERED HIS RAMP.

b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE LADDER EXTRACTION.

c. TRAILS: MANY SMALL TRAILS IN THE AREA. NOT WELL USED.

d. OP'S: NONE OBSERVED

e. COMM: VERY POOR

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PROBLEMS WITH COMM MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE PATROLS ARE PREINSERTED IN THIS AREA.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY EXCELLENT, FIXED WING COVERAGE EXCELLENT, AO OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: INSERTION WAS OBSERVED BY THE ENEMY AND THEY POSSIBLY EMPLOYED A REACTION FORCE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. PETERS | 2044051 |
| CPL. PARRISH | 2397420 |
| CPL. WILLIAMSON | 2356121 |
| LCPL. CLAGETT | 2455366 |
| HM3. DAVIES | B419983 |
| LCPL. RUMPH | 2432064 |

19
+44

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA. | (1) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

21
+42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1ST FOR RECON CO(R-3))

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 150-69

Copy 11 of [illegible] copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121600H Apr 1969

(FORN)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 227-69
0497
COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #150-69

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAN (1A-21) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. C. W. KERSHAW

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish and maintain clandestine OP's within your Haven, placing emphasis on monitoring enemy traffic on the trails which junction in the vicinity of ZC213458. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 151000H; insert vic ZC2044 and extract at 181100H vic TBA.

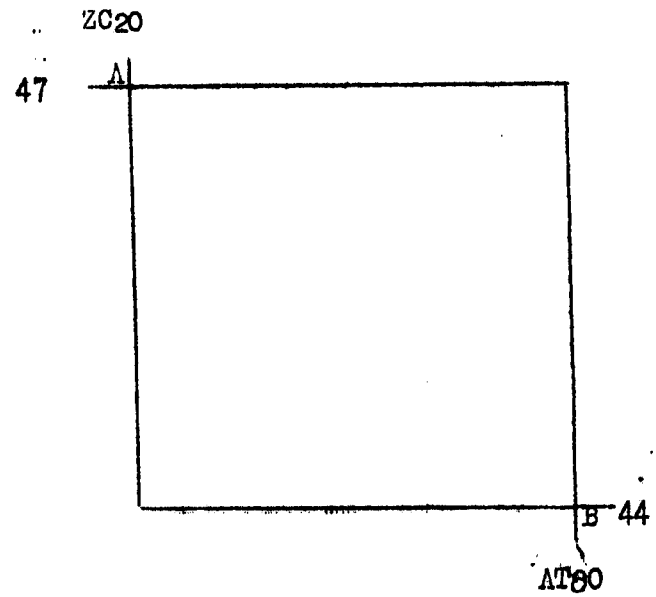
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 37.9
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

R. E. SMITH

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar CCC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar CCC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 150-69
PATROL: SERVICEMAN (14-21)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOMANSKI JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014.
SHEETS 6540 I & 6540 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 181300H APR 69.

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S C NO. 243-69
0513
COPY 12 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S.
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN CLANDESTINE OP'S WITHIN THE AMBUSH HAVEN, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON MONITORING ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE TRAILS WHICH JUNCTION IN THE VICINITY OF BS213458. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151147H/181230H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 161700H, VC BS208454, PATROL FOUND 3 CAVES 4 FEET HIGH, 4 FEET WIDE, AND 5 FEET DEEP. EACH CAVE HAD A REINFORCED (W/LOGS) ENTRANCE UNDER 2 FEET WIDE, 2 FEET LONG, AND 2 FEET HIGH. 1 MAN COULD SLEEP IN EACH CAVE. DIRT WAS PILED OVER ENTRANCES. CAVES LOOKED AS IF THEY HADN'T BEEN USED FOR APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS.

   160900H, VC BS208455, PATROL FOUND 12 FIGHTING HOLES ARRANGED IN LINE ALONG A DRY STREAM BED. HOLES WERE 10-15 FEET APART AND 10 FEET FROM THE STREAM BED. THE HOLES WERE 3½ FEET DEEP, 1½ FEET WIDE AND 3 FEET LONG. THE HOLES HAD NOT BEEN USED IN APPROXIMATELY THREE MONTHS.

   180200H, VC BS7944. PATROL HEARD A LARGE AMOUNT OF A/W AND S/A FIRE. PATROL ALSO HEARD APPROXIMATELY 30 GRENADES. FIRE LASTED ABOUT 2 HOURS.

   b. TERRAIN WAS FLAT WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC207447, VERY POOR (1xCH46) BIRD HOVERED AND PATROL JUMPED FROM RAMP.

b. EXTRACT LZ: AT785465, (MULTI-CH46) EXCELLENT ZONE, OLD RICE PADDY.

c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON THE MAP. SEE OVERLAY.

d. OP'S: ZC204448, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NW. EASILY DEFENDABLE

e. COMM: POOR DURING THE DAY, GOOD DURING THE NIGHT.

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: IT IS VERY EASY TO FIND HARBOR SITES IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

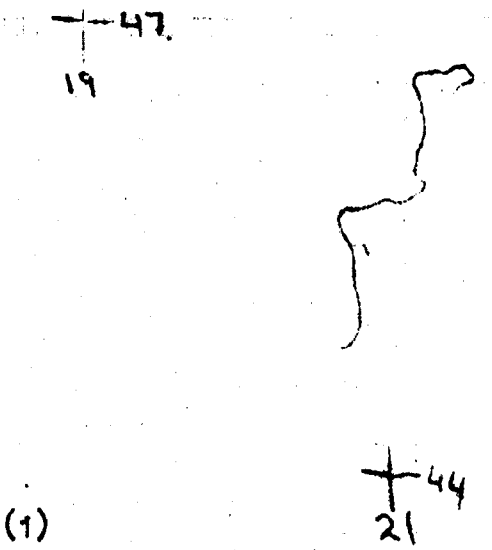
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| CPL. GREMILLION | 2252121 |
| LCPL. MARTINEZ | 2434710 |
| LCPL. RESNICK | 2428493 |
| PFC. LEE | 2507421 |
| PFC. GRAHAM | 2344076 |
| PFC. STEEP | 2436468 |
| PFC. NUERNBERGER | 2488887 |
| PFC. DANIELS | 2492926 |

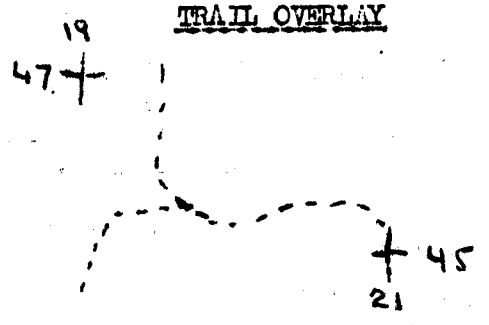
DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SPECIAL FORCES | (1) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

PATROL OVERLAY




TRAIL OVERLAY




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #151-69

Copy ___ of [redacted] Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131330H Apr 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003530.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #151-69

Unit/Call Sign: LANG DAIE (1A-11) Patrol Leader: SSgt. R. E. GONCALVES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine OP in the vicinity of Hill 107 (AT9 51438) to monitor all enemy traffic on the trails in the vicinity of (AT9 47437) and (AT954439). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 141000H; insert vic AT9543 and extract at 171000H vic HBA.

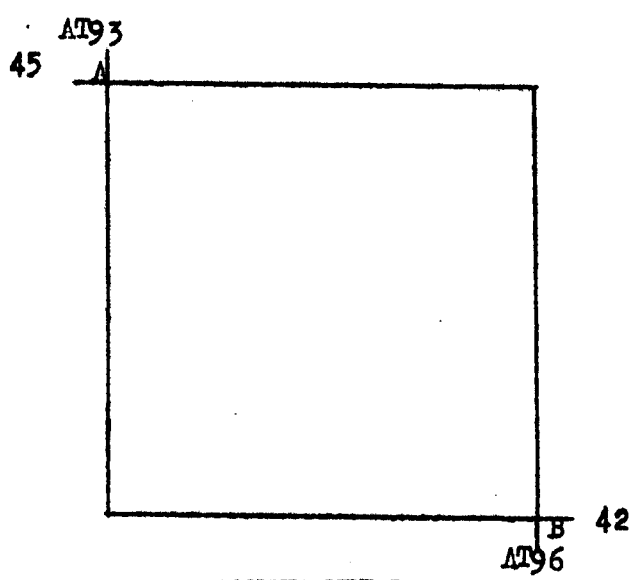
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.9 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"
LATIN REBEL "A" (A Co, 1stBn, 5thMar)
75.25 M1013
MAY FLY (3rdBn, 5thMar) Primary: 73.55 M1258
Alternate: 70.45 M30

R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL

B-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #152-69

Copy 2 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
142000H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 230-69
0500
COPY 12 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #152-69

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (F-51) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. W. E. ROLLINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Provide security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and observe and report all enemy river traffic on the SONG THU BON. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 160900H; insert vic AT837378 and extract at 200900H vic AT837378.

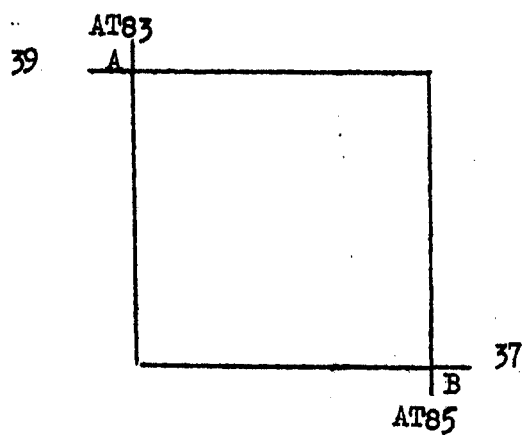
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 6880 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 152-69
PATROL: DUSTER BEAT (F-51)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 221400H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 260-69
0530
COPY 12 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 10 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG THU BON. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170950H/211400H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION HLZ WAS SECURE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: N/A

   b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY ON THE TOP OF THE HILL. THERE WAS CANOPY AT THE BASE OF THE HILL 8-10 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 2-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT BECAUSE OF THE STEEPNESS OF THE HILL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   a. INSERT LZ: AT837378 MAN MADE LZ 1 CH-46.

   b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

   c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP

   d. OP'S: AT837378: GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE CIRCLE. EASILY DEFENDABLE.

   e. COMM: EXCELLENT

   f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

   MISC: PATROL SENT 4 MAN PATROLS 3/4 OF THE WAY DOWN THE HILL AS A SECURITY MEASURE. PATROLS SAW NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. PATROL DURING THEIR TIME ON HILL 452 OBSERVED NO RIVER TRAFFIC.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. ROLLINGS | 0107099 |
| SGT. MORIN | 21[illegible]486 |
| LCPL. COURTNEY | 2567278 |
| LCPL. GUMM | 2413862 |
| PFC. ANDERSON | 2465306 |
| PFC. WALTON | 2409378 |
| PFC. BELL | 2485553 |
| PFC. BUCKSTEP | 2458910 |
| HM3. NOBLE | B724658 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO FORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #153-69

Copy 11 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
142030H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
SERIAL NO. 231-69
0501
COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence, SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #153-69

Unit/Call Sign: DENVER CITY (F-11) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. C. L. LOWDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance in the vicinity of ZC1948 and ZC1949, placing emphasis on locating enemy harbor sites and trails which traverse the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 161000H: insert vic FLIP FLOP with TEA TIME and extract at 190900H vic TBA.

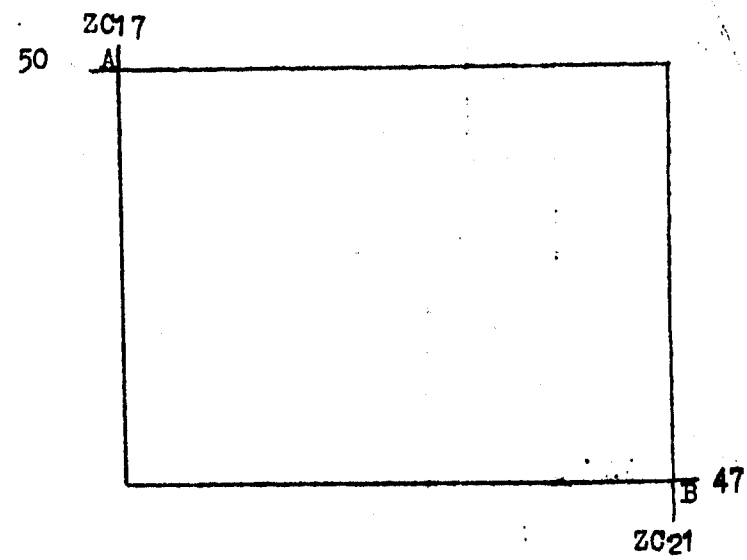
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 68.80 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 153-69
PATROL: DENVER CITY (F-11)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 201300H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 251-69
0521
COPY 12 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF ZC1948 AND ZC1949, PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY HARBOR SITES AND TRAILS WHICH TRAVERSE THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171145H/201110H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION HLZ WAS SECURE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 171255H, VIC ZC1949, PATROL HEARD ONE SHOT AS THEY WERE MOVING AWAY FROM THE INSERTION HLZ. IT COULD POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN A SIGNAL SHOT.

   171720H, VIC ZC206487, PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCE TALKING AND BANGING METAL AGAINST METAL.

   171900H, VIC ZC215492, PATROL HEARD AN ESTIMATED VC/NVA SQUAD OPEN FIRE WITH .50 CALIBER HMG AND A/W. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE EITHER RECONNING BY FIRE OR ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT.

   181000H, VIC ZC197490, PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE WITH SERVERAL CAMP FIRES SITES. CAMP FIRE SITES APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. CAVE WAS 3 FEET HIGH, 4 FEET WIDE AND 5 FEET DEEP.

   181600H, VIC ZC215492, PATROL AGAIN HEARD AUTOMATIC FIRE AND A .50 CALIBER HMG.

   182330H, VIC ZC193503, PATROL HEARD 1-2 MORTAR TUBES OPEN FIRE ON AN UNKNOWN POSITION. ROUNDS SEEMED TO BE IMPACTING NEAR A CIDG OP. (HILL 432)

   191030H, VIC ZC196488. PATROL HEARD 1-2 VC/NVA CHOPPING WOOD AND TALKING. TALKING LASTED APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES. PATROL THEN HEARD VC/NVA MOVING NW UP THE STREAM.

   191645H, VIC ZC207487, PATROL HEARD A MORTAR TUBE OPEN FIRE. MORTAR FIRED APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS. FIRING CEASED WHEN TEAM STARTED TO TRANSMIT THE MESSAGE (SALUTE).



B-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



6. b. TERRAIN WAS MODERATELY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 60 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS AVAILABLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC209489 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE, ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, CREST OF A HILL.

b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC196483 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE, BOMB CRATER

c. TRAILS: ZC197488 TRAIL RAN PARALLEL TO THE STREAM, 3 FEET WIDE, WELL-USED RECENTLY.

d. OP'S: ZC203484 (HILL 189) GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. AND EAST.

e. COMM: GOOD

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

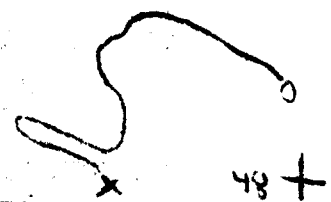
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. LOWDER | 0107449 |
| SGT. KERN | 2078316 |
| HM2. WELCH | B132316 |
| LCPL. JOHNSON | 2455365 |
| PFC. THURMAN | 2400650 |
| PFC. BOWMAN | 2463097 |
| PFC. STROUD | 2481004 |

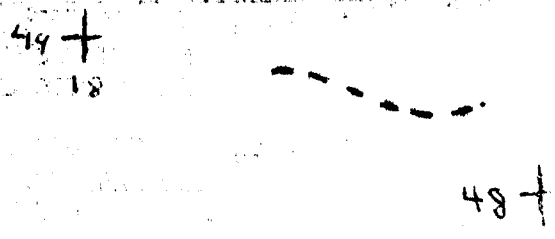
PATROL OVERLAY




DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

TRAIL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #154-69

Copy 10 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
142100H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 232-69
0502
COPY 10 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003350.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #154-69

Unit/Call Sign: LANG DALE (1A-11) Patrol Leader: ~~SSgt. R. L.~~ GONCALVES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's in your Haven in order to monitor enemy traffic on the trail which traverses from (AT822330) to (AT801300) and utilize arty ambushes. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 160930H; insert vic FLIP FLOP w/SERVICE MAN II and extract at 191000H vic AT821315.

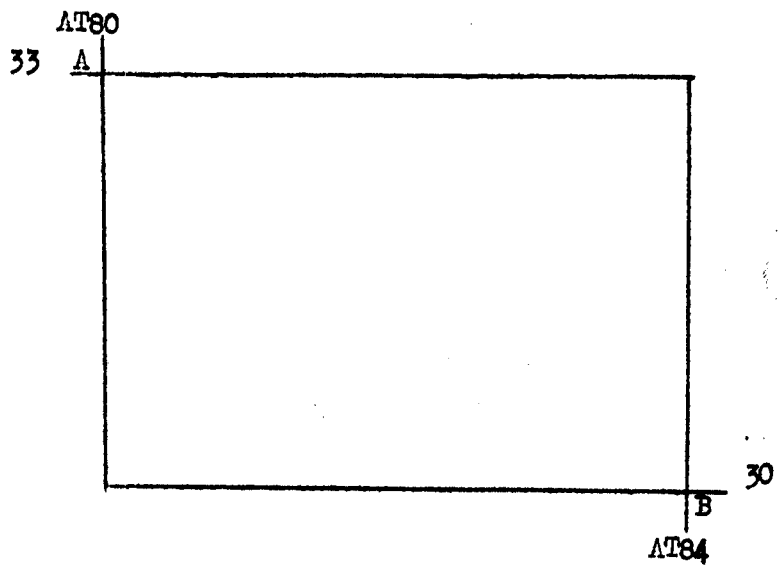
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 68.80 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMarS-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| Duc Duc DistHqrs | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 15469
PATROL: LANDDALE (1A-11)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 211630H

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 258-69
0528
COPY 17 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 9 EML. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S.
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BDA OF THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON ENEMY PERSONNEL AND BASE CAMP DAMAGE. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201215H/211445H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 47 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA. (FROM 211130H ENTRIES INVOLVE 2 PATROLS, LANDDALE AND OFFERTORY THEREFORE THE ENTRIES ARE IN TWO PATROL REPORTS, SEE PATROL REPORT # 155-69) NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION HLZ WAS PREPARED BY ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 201235H, VIC ZC151363, PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST. EN WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRT. EN WAS CARRYING A LARGE PACK AND AN AK-47. EN WAS MOVING QUICKLY WITH RIFLE AT SLING ARMS.

   201250H, VIC ZC153365, PATROL OBSERVED 7-8 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON THE TRAIL INTERSECTING THE TRAIL THE PATROL WAS ON. FIRST EN WORE A GREEN UNIFORM WITH A US FLAK JACKET AND A US HELMET AND COVER. THERE WAS A PIECE OF BLACK TAPE WRAPPED ROUND THE BASE OF THE HELMET. EN WAS ARMED WITH AK-47'S AT SLING ARMS. OTHER ENEMY WERE NOT OBSERVED IN DETAIL. PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING THE FIRST EN AND THE OTHERS FLED DOWN THE TRAIL. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE SOUTH AND SOUTH-EAST. PATROL DID NOT SEARCH THE BODY BUT MOVED FROM THE AREA BECAUSE OF THE MOVEMENT.

   210700H, VIC ZC154365, PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BROWN UNIFORMS. EN CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES(RIFLES WERE SEEN QUICKLY BUT WERE NOT IDENTIFIABLE. )

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



6. a. ENEMY (cont), 211130H, VIC ZC152364, PATROL OBSERVED 1 EN MOVE AROUND THE CORNER OF THE TRAIL AND SIGNAL TO 37 MORE THEN RUN BACK AROUND THE CORNER. EN THEN MOVED BACK DOWN THE TRAIL TOWARD THE PATROL. EN WAS MOVING SE. EN WAS DRESSED IN MIXED KHAKI'S WITH BLACK SHORTS, BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY UNIFORMS. EN WORE PACKS WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE MADE UP OF BRANCHES AND LEAVES. APPROXIMATELY EVERY THIRD EN CARRIED AN EXTRA RIFLE. RIFLES WERE AK-47'S AND SKS'S. EN MOVED ACROSS AN OPEN AREA TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE NOT AWARE OF THE PATROL. EN GOT WITHIN 15 FEET OF THE PATROL'S POSITION AND AO IN THE AREA CAUSED EN TO JUMP INTO THE BRUSH AND OBSERVED THE PATROL. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND KILLED 2 EN. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND FIRED S/A. EN SCATTERED TO NW. PATROL SEARCHED 1 BODY AND FOUND 1 PACK, HELMET, AND DOCUMENTS (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2) PATROL ALSO SAW ANOTHER BODY AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA.

211400H, VIC ZC151365, PATROL HEARD EN TALKING IN THE VICINITY OF THEIR EXTRACTION HLZ. AO CAME ON STATION. AO CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON THE HLZ. PATROL HEARD S/A AMMUNITION COOKING OFF. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

211445H, VIC ZC151365, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND EAST. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

b. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC151365; (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE, CLEAR.

b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

c. TRAILS: 2 FEET WIDE, WELL USED SEE OVERLAY.

d. OP'S: ZC153363; GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH WEST

e. COMM: POOR

f. OBSTACLES: N/A

MISC: PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE ANY DAMAGE TO BASE CAMPS IN THE AREA. TRAILS WERE DAMAGED TO THE EXTENT THAT BOMB CRATERS INTERDICTED SOME SECTIONS. FOOTPRINTS WERE FOUND ON THE EDGES OF THESE CRATERS INDICATING THAT THE ENEMY TRAFFIC WAS ONLY POSSIBLY SLOWED DOWN BY THE INTERDICTION.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADERS RECOMMEND ARC-LIGHT OF THE AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE .

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING EXCELLENT. (CALLED BY AO) AO EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

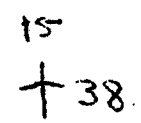
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

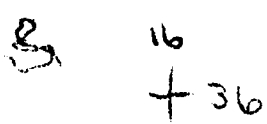
| | |
|---|---|
| SSGT. GONCALVES | 1183133 |
| SGT. BALLIET | 2138873 |
| HM3. PULLUM | B724821 |
| LCPL. ALRIDGE | 2383803 |
| PFC. PAUL | 2447231 |
| PFC. HORR | 2424429 |
| LCPL. FLEMING | 2339628 |
| PFC. DELREAL | 2426061 |
| PFC. ISAACS | 2480543 |
| PFC. CARRUTHERS | 2426200 |

DISTRIBUTION:

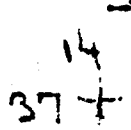
| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

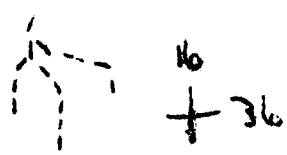
PATROL OVERLAY




TRAIL OVERLAY




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #155-69

Copy 11 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161500H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 238-69
0508
COPY 11 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I&II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #155-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFFERTORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. F. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's in your Haven in order to monitor a suspected enemy trail complex in vicinity of ZC1635, placing special emphasis on the stream/trail junction vicinity of ZC167349. Be prepared, on order, to capture a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 180900H; insert vic Flip Flop w/HIRELING and extract at 210900H vic TBA.

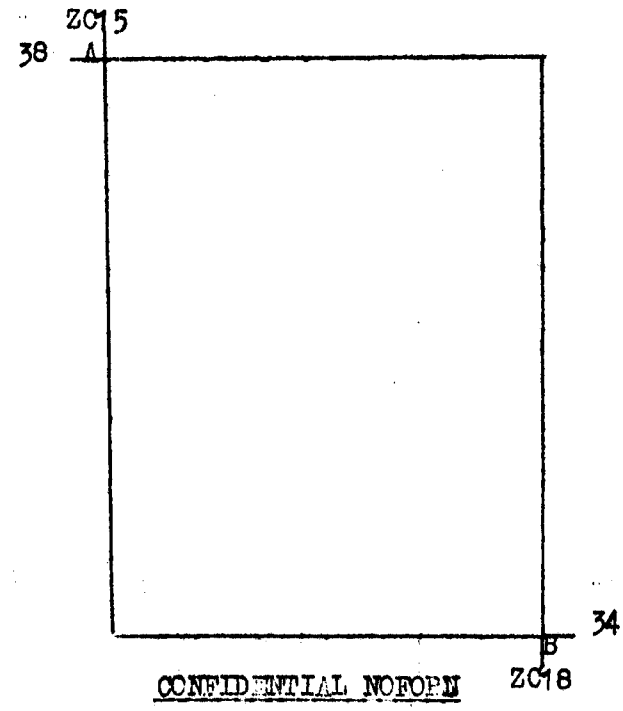
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 68.80 Alternate: 31.20
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: # 154-69
PATROL: OFFERTORY (F-52)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOMARNITSKI JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6340 II

1ST FORCE RECON CO
AF BDA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 211630H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 261-69
0531
COPY 17 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BDA OF THE ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON ENEMY PERSONNEL AND BASE CAMP DAMAGE. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201215H/211445H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 37 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA. (FROM 211130H ENTRIES INVOLVE 2 PATROLS, LANDDALE AND OFFERTORY, THEREFORE ARE REPORTED IN 2 PATROL REPORTS, SEE REPORT # 154-69) NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 201240H, VIC ZC151364, PATROL FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE. THE HOLE WAS 4 FEET DEEP, 2 FEET WIDE, THE HOLE HAD A TUNNEL ON THE EAST SIDE AT THE BOTTOM 3 FEET DEEP AND 2 FEET SQUARE.

   211130H, VIC ZC152364, PATROL OBSERVED 1 EN MOVE AROUND CORNER OF TRAIL AND SIGNAL TO OTHERS. 36 MORE EN THEN CAME INTO VIEW. EN WAS MOVING SE ALONG THE TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING MIXED KHAKIS WITH BLACK SHORTS, BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY UNIFORMS. EN CARRIED PACKS WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE MADE UP OF BRANCHES AND LEAVES. EN ALSO CARRIED RIFLES. APPROXIMATELY EVERY THIRD MAN CARRIED AN EXTRA RIFLE. RIFLES WERE AK-47'S AND SKS'S. EN THEN MOVED ACROSS AN OPEN AREA TOWARD THE PATROLS POSITION. EN WERE NOT AWARE OF THE PATROL. EN GOT WITHIN 15 FEET OF THE PATROLS POSITION WHEN AN AO IN THE AREA CAUSED THE EN TO JUMP INTO THE BRUSH AND OBSERVE THE PATROL. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT AND KILLED TWO. PATROL THEN THREW GRENADES AND FIRED S/A. EN SCATTERED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. PATROL SEARCHED ONE BODY AND FOUND A PACK, HELMET, AND DOCUMENTS. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2) PATROL OBSERVED ANOTHER BODY UPON EXTRACTION. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA.

[redacted] NOFORN

B-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

6. a. ENEMY (cont) 211400H, VIC ZC151365, PATROL HEARD EN TALKING IN THE VICINITY OF THEIR EXTRACTION HLZ. AO CAME ON STATION AO CALLED TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON THE SUSPECTED EN POSITION. RESULTS:UNKNOWN. PATROL HEARD S/A COCK OFFS.

211445H, VIC ZC151365, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND EAST. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN

b. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-15 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC151365 (2xCH-46) GOOD ZONE, CLEAR.

b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

c. TRAILS: 2 FEET WIDE, WELL USED SEE OVERLAY

d. CP'S: ZC153365; GOOD OBSERVATIO TO THE NORTH WEST.

e. COMM: POOR

f. OBSTACLES: NONE

MISC: PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE ANY DAMAGE TO BASE CAMPS. TRAILS WERE DAMAGED TO THE EXTENT THAT BOMB CRATERS INTERDICTED SOME SECTIONS OF TRAIL. FOOTPRINTS WERE FOUND ON THE EDGES OF THESE CRATERS INDICATING THAT ENEMY TRAFFIC WAS ONLY SLOWED DOWN BY THE INTERDICTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AN ARC LIGHT OF THE AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED WING AIRCRAFT CALLED BY AO EXCELLENT. AO OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

15 + 38

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. MORAN | 2975252 |
| PFC. KULCHINSKI | 2451072 |
| HM3. BOX | B814066 |
| PFC. CREEL | 2499479 |
| PFC. WEEKS | 2480402 |
| PFC. CANNON | 2479251 |
| PFC. CARTER | 2488459 |
| PFC. [redacted] | 2486408 |

B 11 + 36

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

TRAIL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES G-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| HDQ 2D BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH STGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN G-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

14
+ 37

16
+ 36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #156-69

Copy 9 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161400H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 236-69
0506

COPY 9 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #156-69

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) Patrol Leader: Sgt. C. D. TANNEHILL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a detailed reconnaissance from vicinity ZC184477 to ZC 195465, placing emphasis on locating and monitoring enemy troop/arms infiltration in area. Be prepared, on order, to capture a prisoner or conduct an ambush. be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 190900H; insert vic Flip Flop w/DENVER CITY and extract at 220900H vic TBA.

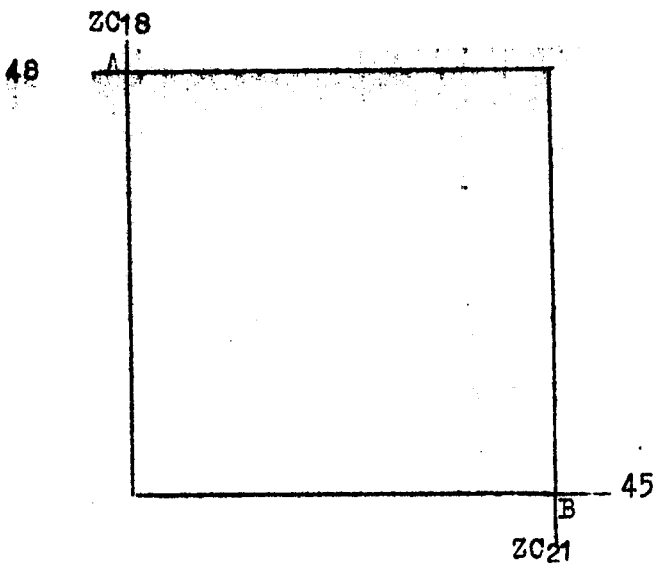
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 68.80 Alternate: 31.20
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




[redacted]

B-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 156-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS II (1B-12)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 232000H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
G & C NO. 263-69
0533
COPY 20 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 6 USN. 1 USN. 1 KCS.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE FROM VIC BC184477 TO VIC ZC195465 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND MONITORING ENEMY TROOPS/ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CAPTURE A PRISONER OR CONDUCT AN AMBUSH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201120H/231805H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTING OF 9 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA 1 KCS WIA, 1 USMC WIA. PATROL UTILIZED AN AO WHO CALLED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, COBRA GUNSHIPS, AND UH-1G GUNSHIPS. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY, 201700H, VIC ZC198478, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH FROM THE EAST TOWARD THE WEST. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THE UNIFORMS DUE TO THE THICKNESS OF THE BRUSH. EN WAS BELIEVED TO BE WEARING PACKS AND CARRYING RIFLES. THE KIT CARSON SCOUT INTERPRETED CONVERSATION BETWEEN NVA MAN AND SVN GIRL. MAN SAID " WHO USED THIS TRAIL" GIRL SAID " RECON." MAN SAID "GIVE ME MY WEAPON" EN MOVED TOWARD PATROL AND PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA.

   201720H, VIC ZC197478, PATROL HEARD RPG TYPE WEAPON FIRED AT THEIR HARBOR SITE. ROUND LANDED APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS FROM THE HARBOR SITE. ROUND DID NOT EXPLODE.

   210830H, VIC ZC197478, PATROL FOUND 1 RECENTLY USED BUNKER, 4 FEET SQUARE, 4 FEET DEEP. ENTRANCE WAS 2 FEET WIDE AND THREE FEET HIGH. BUNKER WAS DUG INTO THE SIDE OF A STREAMBED. BUNKER HAD A 5 FOOT THICK EARTHEN ROOF. INSIDE WAS FOUND 1 WATER BUCKET 6 INCHES IN DIAMETER. 1 SMALL FIREPLACE WAS ALSO INSIDE. BUNKER WAS COVERED BY THE VEGETATION GROWING AROUND IT.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

6. a. ENEMY (cont) 221215H, VIC ZC192474, PATROL FOUND 1 BASE CAMP. CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN 2 MONTHS. THERE WAS 1 LARGE HUT 20 FEET LONG, 10 FEET WIDE, AND SEVEN FEET HIGH. THERE WERE 4 SMALLER SHELTERS MADE WITH ROCK ROOFS AND BAMBOO FLOORS. KCS SAID AREA WAS USED BY APPROXIMATELY 30 ENEMY.

221500H, VIC ZC196473, PATROL FOUND 2 BOXES 18"x12"x8". THE FRONT OF THE FIRST BOX HAD "KHU NAM" PRINTED ON IT. THE BACK OF THE FIRST BOX HAD PRINTED 075B-6-1-031. BOTH SIDES OF THE FIRST BOX WERE MARKED 176-65. THE OTHER BOX WAS THE SAME SIZE BUT UNMARKED. BOTH THE BOXES HAD DIVIDERS IN THEM. 3 INCHES FROM ONE END WAS A DIVIDER WITH 3-6 INCH DIAMETER HOLES EVENLY SPACED. 3 INCHES FROM THE OTHER WAS ANOTHER DIVIDER WITH 3 180 DEGREE CUT-OUTS APPROXIMATELY 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. 1 BOX WAS APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD, OTHER BOX WITH PRINTING ON IT LOOKED FAIRLY NEW.

230800H, VIC ZC195485, PATROL HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES APART.

230845H, VIC ZC183475, PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING BEHIND PATROL ON A TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKI SHIRT, AND BLACK SHORTS. EN HAD PACK AND AN AK-47 AT SLING ARMS. REAR SECURITY INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. EN MOVED INTO BRUSH AWAY FROM THE PATROL.

231030H, VIC ZC182474, PATROL WAS WATCHING EXTRACT HELO COMING INTO THE EXTRACTION ZONE. HELO TOOK FIRE FROM VIC ZC183473. PATROL ESTIMATED 30-40 VC/NVA FIRING. EXTRACT WAS ABORTED. AS PATROL MOVED AWAY THEY OBSERVED NUMEROUS FRESH FIGHTING HOLES ARRANGED ON LINE IN A TREELINE BESIDE THE LZ.

231130H, VIC ZC184475, PATROL WAS AMBUSHED BY APPROXIMATELY 20-30 VC/NVA. EN WAS SET INTO ROCKS ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE TRAIL. 1 PATROL MEMBER SAW 3 VC/NVA FIRING WITH AK-47'S. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED BACK UP THE TRAIL. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA, 1 KCS WIA, 1 USMC KIA. PATROL RECOVERED KIA UNDER THE COVER OF COBRA GUNSHIPS AND MOVED TO NEW EXTRACTION ZONE.

231805H, VIC ZC185475, PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE BY EXTERNAL LADDER UNDER COVER OF COBRA GUNSHIPS, 4 AO'S, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, AND 4 CH-46'S. . . . RESULTS: UNKNOWN

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN

6. b. TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 40 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-12 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT AND CLEAR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC190484, (1xCH46) POOR ZONE, WHEELS DID NOT TOUCH THE GROUND

b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC185475 GOOD LADIER ZONE.

c. TRAILS: THE MAJOR TRAILS MARKED ON THE OVERLAY WERE DUG INTO GROUND 4 FEET AND WERE APPROXIMATELY 5 FEET WIDE.

d. OP'S: NONE OBSERVED

e. COMM: POOR

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 KCS WIA 1 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL RECOMMENDS ANTI-INTRUSION DEVICES BE SET UP ON TRAILS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ALL SUPPORTING ARMS WERE OUTSTANDING

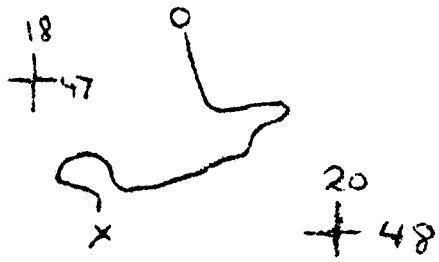
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

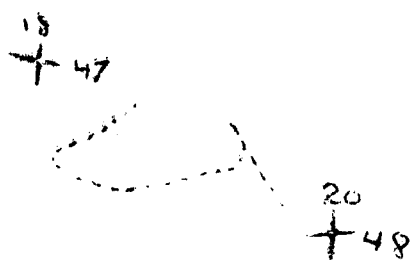
| | |
|---|---|
| *SGT. TANNEHILL | 2068859 |
| HN. CROLL | B502213 |
| +PFC. VASQUEZ | 2472710 |
| PFC. GAMESCIA | 2464431 |
| +MR. VAN | 386 |
| PFC. HERNANDEZ | 2480613 |
| PFC. BURKHART | 2425431 |
| PFC. SIASON | 2483279 |

* DENOTES KIA
+ DENOTES WIA

PATROL OVERLAY




TRAIL OVERLAY




DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

[redacted]ORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #157-69

Copy 9 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 239-69
0509
COPY 9 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II 7 6640 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #157-69

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) Patrol Leader: Sgt M. A. WHITNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of Hill 558 vic ZC184400 and the Stream vic ZC175395 placing special emphasis on locating and monitoring any trails being used by the enemy to infiltrate troops and weapons into the Arizona Area. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 210800H; insert vic Flip Flop w/IMPRESSIVE and extract at 241200H vic TBA.

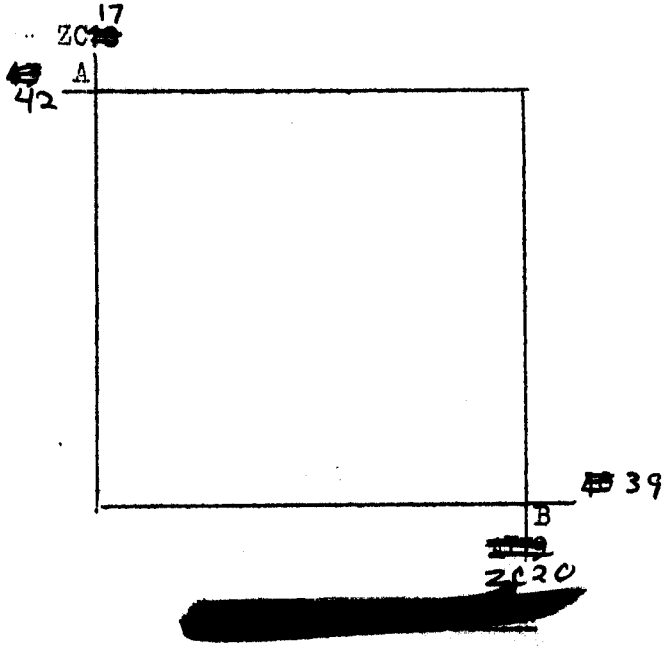
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




B-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 157-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS III (1B-13)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 222100H APR 69.

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 257-69
0527

COPY 9 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S AND 1 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF HILL 558 VIC ZC184400 AND THE STREAM VIC ZC175395 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND MONITORING ANY TRAILS BEING USED BY THE ENEMY TO INFILTRATE TROOPS AND EQUIPMENT INTO THE ARIZONA AREA. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221130H/221600H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A PATROL DID NOT MOVE OVER 30 METERS.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF 14 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA KIA. AO WAS USED AND HE USED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND 1 COBRA GUNSHIP TO ACCOMPLISH HIS MISSION. INSERT HLZ WAS PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 221140H, VIC ZC192398, PATROL OBSERVED 4 EN MOVING NORTH-EAST ON A TRAIL TOWARDS THE PATROLS POSITION. 2 EN WORE BLACK PJ'S, 1 EN WITH BLACK PJ'S WORE A HEAVY PACK. ONE CARRIED A BAG WITH A CAN OF CORN INSIDE. 1 EN WORE KHAKIS, 1 EN WORE WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSSERS. EN IN KHAKIS CARRIED AN AK-47. ALL EN WERE HEALTHY AND WELL FED. THEY HAD LONG HAIR. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH ENEMY KILLING THE FIRST TWO, WOUNDING ONE AND THE LAST ONE RAN BACK UP THE TRAIL. MAN IN KHAKIS ESCAPED. PATROL CAPTURED 2 WALLETS, 1 NOTEBOOK, 3 UNIDENTIFIED INSIGNIA, ONE 1½ x 1 x 2 QUART WATER CAN WITH MUDDY WATER AND STRAPS. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2) RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 VC/NVA WIA LATER DOW (SEE MISC)

   221240H, VIC ZC192398, PATROL HEARD APPROXIMATELY 150 VC/NVA MOVING FROM THE SW TO THE WEST, THEN NORTH AND THEN EAST. EN HAD PATROL SURROUNDED. EN MADE NO ATTEMPT TO BE QUIET WHILE THEY CRASHED THROUGH THE BRUSH. PATROL CALLED AO. AO (CO POKE 12) ARRIVED AND DIRECTED 1 COBRA GUNSHIP AND TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. FIXED WING AIRCRAFT BOMBED AND STRAFED AROUND THE PATROLS POSITION. ENEMY MOVED AWAY FROM THE PATROLS POSITION WHENEVER FIXED WING MADE THEIR RUNS. AS SOON AS AIRCRAFT MOVED AWAY, THE ENEMY WOULD START TO MOVE TOWARDS PATROLS POSITION MAKING A LARGE AMOUNT OF NOISE IN THE PROCESS.

[redacted] 8-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



6. ENEMY (cont) 221410H VIC ZC192398, DURING A PAUSE IN THE BOMBING RUNS BY THE FIXED WING, PATROL OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA MOVING NW TOWARD THE PATROLS POSITION. EN WORE KHAKIS, WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS AND AK-47'S. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WHEN THE ENEMY WERE 30 METERS FROM THE PATROL. 2 ENEMY WERE KILLED AND THE OTHERS RAN BACK INTO THE BRUSH. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA. FIXED WING RETURNED AND THE ENEMY MOVED AWAY FROM THE PATROL. PATROL DID NOT SEARCH THE BODIES DUE TO THE THICKNESS OF THE BRUSH.

221600H, VIC ZC192398, WHILE PATROL WAS BEING EXTRACTED THEY RECEIVED S/A FIRE, 1 PATROL MEMBER SAW 1 ENEMY IN A TREE. EXTRACTION HELO TOOK A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM THE SOUTH-WEST. PATROL RETURNED FIRE FROM THE LADDER.

b. TERRAIN WAS MODERATELY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 70 FEET HIGH, SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE ANY WATER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS TO THE SOUTH-EAST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, COBRA GUNSHIPS ALL OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE SPEED THAT ENEMY ARRIVED IN THE AREA AND THE LACK OF PACKS INDICATES THAT THERE IS A LARGE GROUP HARBORING IN THE AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. WHITNEY | 2053015 |
| PFC. HANF | 2406663 |
| PFC. HILBERT | 2442209 |
| PFC. JACKSON | 2384669 |
| LCPL. COOPER | 2416660 |
| PFC. MEEKS | 2340049 |
| PFC. MERRELL | 2255129 |
| LCPL. SCOTT | 2219273 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2ND BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN
OPERATION ORDER 158-69

Copy 9 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190810H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 244-69
0514
COPY 9 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO 158-69

Unit/Call Sign: TEA TIME (F-62) Patrol Leader: Sgt. J. R. CROCKETT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction vic ZC192308 and by use of clandestine OP's, monitor all enemy traffic at this trail junction. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 200900H; insert vic ZC191317 and extract at 231200H vic ZC187305.

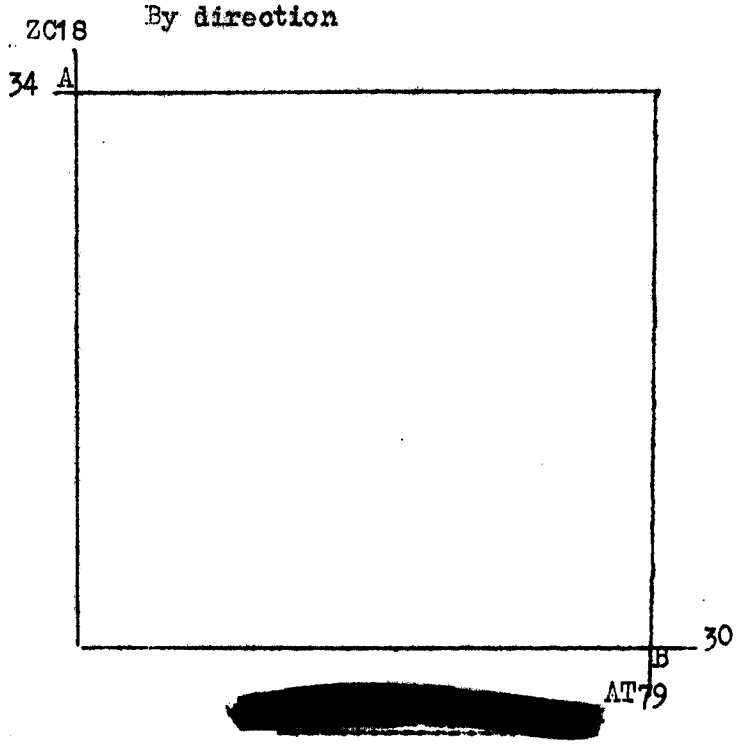
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60 Alternate: 31.20
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




B-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

2[illegible]30H VIC ZC200317 PATROL OBSERVED 8-12 VC/NVA STANDING IN [illegible] PADDIES. EN WERE SPREAD OUT AND WERE NOT WORKING. 1 EN WOULD MOVE BETWEEN EACH GROUP. GROUPS WERE 300 METERS APART AND WERE SET AT STRATIGIC POINTS IN THE VALLEY. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS.

220830H VIC ZC206314 PATROL OBSERVED FIRE NEAR A FORD. SMOKE WOULD PUFF UP AS IN A SMOKE SIGNALS. SECOND FIRE APPEARED AFTER 10 MINUTES AT ZC201318 AND PUFFED UP THE SAME WAY. BOTH FIRES WENT OUT 15 MINUTES LATER.

220905H VIC ZC207314 PATROL OBSERVED 17 VC/NVA CROSSING FORD WHILE MOVING EAST. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. EN CARRIED 3 BUNDLES AND 1 PACK, 1 EN CARRIED UNIDENTIFIED RIFLE. EN KEPT INTERVAL OF 35 METERS AND NEVER DEVIATED FROM IT. CALLED FIRE MISSION GOT FAIR COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA

220940H VIC ZC194323 PATROL HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT

221010H VIC ZC207315 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS FORD TRAVELLING NORTH TO SOUTH. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S. EN MOVED ACROSS STREAM AND HID IN BUSHES.

221130H VIC ZC212313 PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIES TOWARD THE NORTH EAST. 3 EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WORE WHITE PJ'S. ALL WORE COOLIE HATS. LAST 2 EN CARRIED RIFLES. FIRST 3 ENEMY MOVED INTO BUSHES WHILE 1 MAN WITH RIFLE STOOD WATCH ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE PADDIE.

230730H VIC ZC195324 3 MAN WATER DETAIL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH EAST TO NORTH WEST ALONG STREAM BED. EN WAS WEARING LIGHT BROWN UNIFORM WITH A BROWN BELT WITH BRASS BUCKLE AND HELMET. ENEMY WORE PACK BUT CARRIED NO WEAPON. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT BEFORE THEY COULD SEE EN WAS NOT ARMED. PTL MEMBERS MOVED BACK TO THE PATROLS' POSITION AND HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEM. AO CALLED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WHO USED NAPALM, 3 AO'S EXPENDED ORDANANCE. RESULTS 1 VC/NVA KIA.

231515H VIC ZC195323 PATROL OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD PATROLS' POSITION. EN WORE KHAKIS, NO PACKS AND HAD AK-47S AT THE READY. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH SA. RESULTS: 3 VC/NVA KIA. PATROL WAS FIRED UPON FROM THE NORTH THE NORTH EST, THE NORTH EAST AND THE EAST SOUTH EAST WITH 1 LMG AND SMALL ARMS. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA. 5 USMC WIA (E) PATROL COULD T EN HEAR EN TRYING TO SURROUND POSITION. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION. GOT EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND FIRED M-79 AROUND THEIR POSITION. RES: UNK. ENEMY TEEN MOVED BACK AND DID NOT TRY TO ASSAULT AGAIN. FIRE STARTED BY NAPALM FROM AIR STRIKES USED PREVIOUSLY TURNED TO PATROLS POSITION FROM T E NORTH EAST. PATROL MOVED WOUNDED TO THE SOUTH EAST. PATROL RECIEVED NO FIRE.

231530H VIC ZC197312 REACTION FORCE HELOS RECIEVED FIRE FROM ZC197213 ZC203322 WITH A .50 CAL HMG AND FROM THE VIC OF ZC200323 FROM SMALL ARMS.

231630H VIC ZC195323 PATROL LINKED UP WITH REACTION FORCE FROM E/2/5.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 158-69
PATROL: TEA TREE (F-62)
DEBRIEFER: SGT M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540II & 6640IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260800H SEP 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 269-69
0539

COPY 18 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION:CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC ZC192308 AND BY USE OF CLANDESTINE OP'S, MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC AT THIS TRAIL JUNCTION. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201020H/231745H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 39 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA 5 USMC WIA (E). PATROL CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KBA. PATROL UTILIZED AO, NO EXPENDED ORDNANCE: RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA. NO UTILIZED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. INSERT HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY:

   201230H VIC ZC195315; PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST SOUTH EAST ALONG TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. 1 EN STOPPED AT STREAM AND GOT A DRINK OF WATER. EN PICKED UP UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT AND THEY CONTINUED.

   201130H VIC ZC190314 PATROL HEARD 4-5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH EAST PARALLEL TO PATROLS' ROUTE. ENEMY STOPPED WHEN PATROL STOPPED. PATROL HEARD 1 RIFLE DROP. PATROL MOVED OUT AND HEARD EN MOVING AGAIN. PATROL STOPPED AND ENEMY THEN STOPPED. PATROL MOVED 15 MINUTES LATER AND THE ENEMY DID NOT FOLLOW.

   210700H VIC ZC198316 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA. 1 EN WAS IN A TREE-LINE, AND 1 EN WAS OUT IN A RICE PADDIE APPROXIMATELY 10 FEET AWAY. EN WAS MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUSHES SUSPICIOUSLY.

   210800H VIC ZC203315 & ZC209313 PATROL HEARD 2 SIGNAL SHOTS. 1ST CAME FROM FIRST GRID, SECOND FOLLOWED 15 MIN LATER. (FROM THE SECOND GRID)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] NOFORN



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC192313 (1xCH46) TAIL SIT-DOWN ON THE EDGE OF A BOMB CRATER.

b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC197323 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, RICE PADDY.

c. TRAILS: ZC181321-ZC192323 1-3 FEET WIDE, DUG IN 2 FEET WELL USED RECENTLY.

d. OP'S: ZC189321 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS, EASILY DEFENDABLE.
ZC187320, GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH-EAST AND EAST. EASILY DEFENDABLE.

e. COMM: GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 USMC WIA (E), 1 USMC KIA, 5 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NON-WOUNDED GOOD, 5 WIA POOR.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROLS IN THE AREA MUST NOT EXPOSE THEMSELVES BEFORE A CONFIRMED EXTRACTION DATE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY EXCELLENT, AO AND FIXED WING OUTSTANDING.

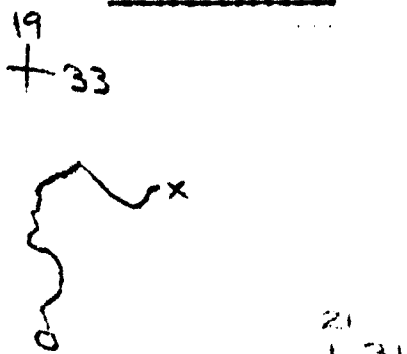
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

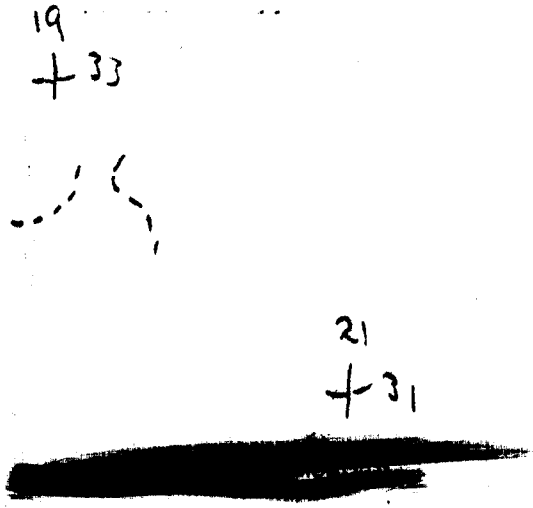
| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. CROCKETT | 2257776 |
| *CPL. GRAHAM | 2089420 |
| *LCPL. ELLIS | 2357905 |
| PFC. HEINMIER | 2458921 |
| *PFC. JONES | 2508642 |
| +PFC. OLIVER | 2461997 |
| *PFC. DENTON | 2480491 |
| *PFC. DUDUGJIANE | 2498106 |

* DENOTES WIA
\+ DENOTES KIA

PATROL OVERLAY




TRAIL OVERLAY




DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #159-69

Copy 8 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190850H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 245-69
0515
COPY 8 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #159-69

Unit/Call Sign: ~~HIRELING~~ Recline (F-41) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. E. TYLER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail vic ZC156320 and monitor all enemy traffic on it. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 210930H; insert vic ZC153317 and extract at 241200H vic TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

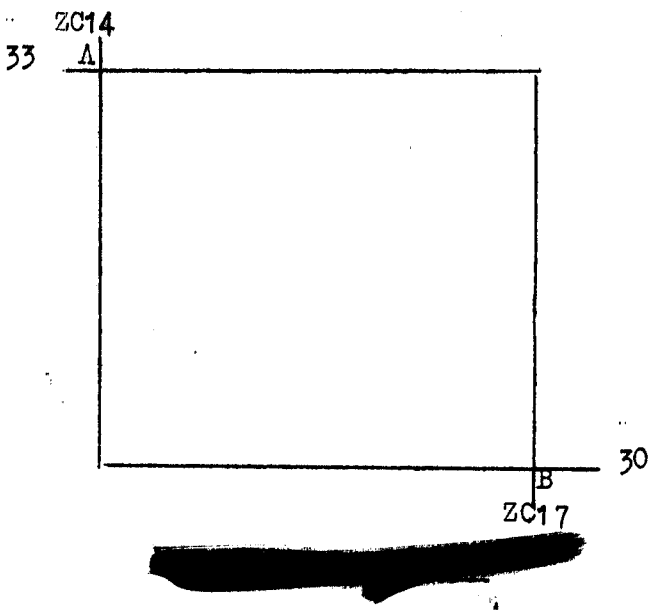
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60 Alternate: 31.20
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "E"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2
5thMar COC
5thMar FSCC
FDC, 2/11
Recon Rep 5thMar COC
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)




[redacted]

B-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #160-69

Co[redacted] 12 of 12 Co[redacted]
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC
200900H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 246-69
0516
COPY 12 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IIII& 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #160-69

Unit/Call Sign: SERVICE MAN (1A-12) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. C. V. KERSHAW

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OP placing special emphasis on the SONG THU BON for enemy arms and troop infiltration along this water approach to the 5th Marine's AO. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 220900H. insert vic AT837378 and extract at 270900 vic AT837378.

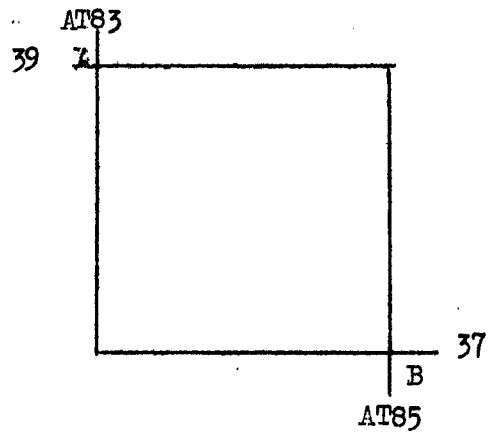
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| ReconRep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |




[redacted]



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 160-69
PATROL: SERVICEMAN (1A-12)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 251100H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 267-69
0537
COPY 18 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND ESTABLISH AN OP PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE SONG THU BON FOR ENEMY ARMS AND TROOP INFILTRATION ALONG THIS WATER APPROACH TO THE 5TH MARINES AO. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221330H/251040H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF A TOTAL OF 78 VC/NVA AND NO CONTACTS. AN AO AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND ARTILLERY WERE USED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERT LZ WAS SECURE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 241600H, VIC AT844349, PATROL OBSERVED 76 VC/NVA MOVING NW FROM MOUNTAINS INTO THE VALLEY. EN WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS DUE TO THE DISTANCE FROM THEIR OP SITE. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CALLED AO FOR AN ACCESSMENT OF DAMAGES. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

   241830H, VIC AT835345. PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING SW ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. PATROL CALLED AN AO. AO (COMPOKE 15) CAME ON STATION AND UTILIZED ONE FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WHO STRAFED THE AREA. RESULTS: UNKNOWN

   b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP ON THE SLOPES OF THE HILL WITH NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT OFF THE SIDE OF THE HILL BECAUSE OF THE STEEPNESS. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE ON THE HILL.

[redacted]

OWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
DNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: AT837378 (1xCH46) MAN MADE ZONE. HILL 452.

b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

c. TRAILS: N/A

d. OP'S: AT837378, GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

e. COMM: GOOD

f. OBSTACLES: N/A.

MISC: PATROL OBSERVED ONLY NORMAL TRAFFIC ON THE RIVER DURING THE DAY AND NO TRAFFIC AT NIGHT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT GOOD ARTILLERY EXCELLENT (BAD ACTOR "K")

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| CPL. GRENILLION | 2252121 |
| LCPL. MARTINEZ | 2434710 |
| LCPL. RESNICK | 2428493 |
| PFC. DANIELS | 2492926 |
| PFC. LEE | 2507427 |
| PFC. GRAHAM | 2344076 |
| PFC. NUEBERGER | 2488887 |
| PFC. STEPP | 2436468 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st FOR RECON CO S-3

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #161-69

Copy 7 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201015H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 247-69
0517
COPY 7 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #161-69

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS (1B-11) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. S. V. CORBETT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'X
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the ridgeline from vic ZC187497 to vic ZC177488 and then patrol the eastern slope of the ONG THU Slope to your extract HLZ. be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 220830H; insert vic ZC187497 and extract at 251400H vic ZC199485.

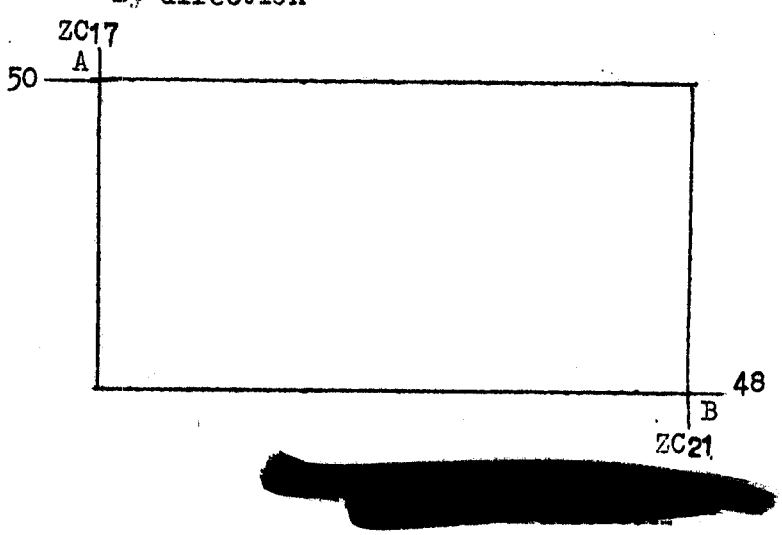
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
ReconRep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)




[redacted]

R-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NO FORN
[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: # 161-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS (TB-11)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 251350H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 268-69
0538
COPY 18 OF 26

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: LCPL. BERKOWITZ (ISO 1ST MAR DIV)
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x35'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIDGELINE FROM VIC ZC187497 TO VIC ZC177488 AND THEN PATROL THE EASTERN SLOPE OF THE ONG THU SLOPE TO YOUR EXTRACTION LZ. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221200H/251135H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 61½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTING FOR A TOTAL OF 20 VC/NVA AND 3 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (M). NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. THERE WERE NO PREVIOUS INSERTION ATTEMPTS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 231420H, VIC ZC192490, PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA FEMALE MOVING SW TO NE ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSSERS AND A BLUE SHIRT. EN WAS CARRYING A PACK, AND A RICE BAG SLUNG ACROSS HER SHOULDER. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE HER BUT INITIATED CONTACT AFTER SHE STARTED TO SCREAM. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA FEMALE KIA. PATROL RECOVERED PACK CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, RICE, AND PERSONAL ITEMS. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2) PATROL FOUND A NOTE ATTACHED TO A TREE BESIDE THE TRAIL. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2)

   231630H, VIC ZC194493, PATROL OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA MOVING NE TO SW ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ASSORTED WHITE AND BLUE SHIRTS. EN CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. RESULTS: 2 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M). PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND HEARD THE ENEMY TRYING TO LOCATE THEIR POSITION. EN MOVED AWAY AFTER APPROXIMATELY 1 HOUR.

   241100H, VIC ZC199499, PATROL OBSERVED A WATER RESUPPLY POINT ON A STREAM FLOWING NORTH TO SOUTH. RESUPPLY POINT WAS AT THE JUNCTION OF A TRAIL AND A STREAM. PATROL OBSERVED NUMEROUS SMALL CANS USED TO DIP THE WATER IN THE VICINITY OF THE STREAM.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]
CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

6. a. ENEMY (cont). 251000H, VIC ZC207487, PATROL HEARD EN ACTIVITY IN A STREAM. EN WAS WASHING, TALKING, BEATING THEIR CLOTHES ON ROCKS, AND [illegible] IN THE STREAM. (EN WAS USING THE GRENADES TO FISH; THE BLAST STUNNED THE FISH IN THE STREAM) PATROL MOVED DOWN THE TRAIL ADJACENT TO THE STREAM AND OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WASHING. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT: RESULTS: UNKNOWN. EN LEFT THE AREA WITHOUT HAVING A CHANCE TO RETRIEVE THEIR GEAR. PATROL CAPTURED 4 SETS OF CLOTHING, 4 LARGE PACKS, 6 CHI-COM GRENADES, 3 WALLETS CONTAINING PHOTOGRAPHS, DOCUMENTS AND PERSONAL EFFECTS. (FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES). PATROL OBSERVED FOOTPRINTS THAT INDICATED THE ENEMY HAD MOVED INTO THE AREA FROM THE EAST.

251135H, VIC ZC207487, PATROL OBSERVED MUZZLE FLASHES AS THE EXTRACTION HELO SET INTO THE ZONE. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 40 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-4 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS ABUNDANT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC203506, (1xCH46) POOR ZONE, STUMPS IN ZONE.

b. EXTRACT LZ: ZC207487 (1xCH46) FAIR ZONE ELEPHANT GRASS.

c. TRAILS: WELL-USED RECENTLY 4-5 FEET WIDE WITH TREES CUT DOWN AS EARLY MARKING DEVICES AND NUMEROUS TRAIL MARKINGS ON TREES.

d. OP'S: NONE ENCOUNTERED

e. COMM: POOR

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (M) 3 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STRONGLY RECOMMENDS THAT EITHER OF THE WATER POINTS BE UTILIZED AS AN AMBUSH SITE IN THE FUTURE. PATROL LEADER CONCLUDES THAT THERE IS SOME TYPE OF A HOSPITAL IN THE AREA BECAUSE OF THE AMOUNT OF FEMALE VOICES THE PATROL HEARD DURING THE COURSE OF THE PATROL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE DEBRIEFER RECOMMENDS THAT ANTI-INTRUSION DEVICES BE SET UP ON THE TRAILS TO MONITOR ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] MOTORN

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. CORBETT | 0106750 |
| LCPL. RECHCYAL | 2436006 |
| PFC. BRIDGES | 2481552 |
| LCPL. COOPER | 2460755 |
| PFC. MCQUIRE | 2483813 |
| PFC. HOWARD | 2474646 |
| PFC. DEKORTE | 2484366 |
| PFC. MAIDEN | 2470670 |
| LCPL. BERKOWITZ | 2425130 |

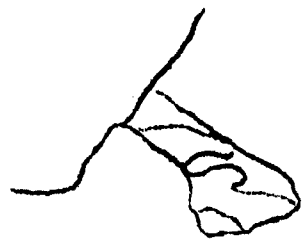
17
+50

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

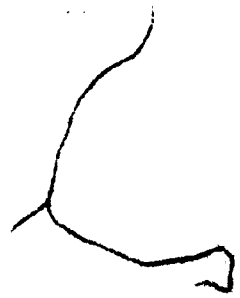
17
+50

TRAIL OVERLAY



21
48+

PATROL OVERLAY



21
48+

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN
OPERATION ORDER #162-69

Copy 10 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201500H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 249-69
0519
COPY 12 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #162-69

Unit/Call Sign: RECLINE (F-41) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. E. MILLER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Observe and report all enemy traffic on the trail vic ZC186429. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize References (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 210830H; insert vic ZC181427 and extract at 241200H vic TBA.

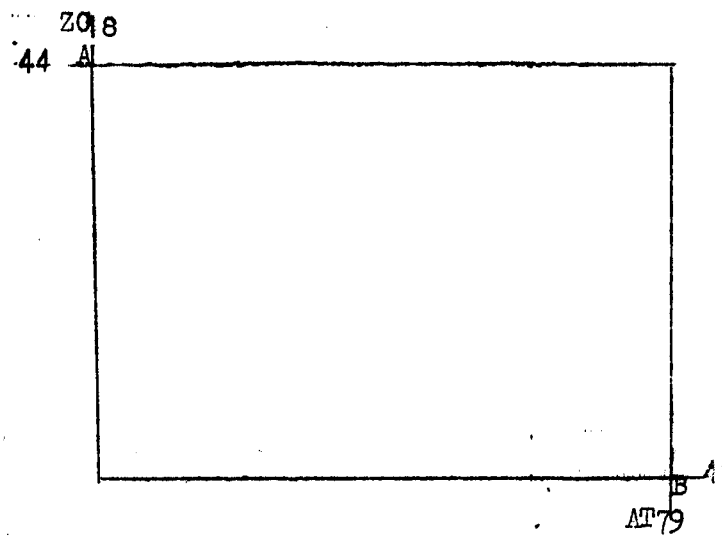
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.20 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




[redacted]

B-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NO FORM

1st Force Recon S-3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: #162-69
PATROL: RECLINE (F-41)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 281200H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON-CO
S & C NO. 276-69
0546
COPY 18 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE TRAIL VIC ZO186429. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251100H/281130H APR 69.

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72½ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. ATTEMPTED INSERTION WAS ABORTED 2 TIMES DUE TO ENEMY GROUND FIRE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HLZ WAS PREPARED BY 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY, 240930H, VIC AT823428, PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY IN THEIR INSERTION HLZ. HELO GUNNERS AND PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION WAS ABORTED.

   241450H, VIC AT807425, PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING TOWARD THE INSERT LZ AS THE PATROL WAS MOVING AWAY FROM THE ZONE. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL MOVED BACK TO THEIR INSERT ZONE AND WERE EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS. PATROL WAS INSERTED SAFELY AT A LATER DATE AND CONTINUED THEIR MISSION.

   b. TERRAIN WAS VERY STEEP WITH A BROKEN CANOPY OF 20-30 FEET IN HEIGHT. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 10-15 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, THORNS, VINES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS EXTREMELY THICK. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 50-60 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   a. INSERT LZ: AT823446, (2xCH46) GOOD ZONE, GENTLE SLOPE ON SIDE OF HILL

   b. EXTRACT LZ: AT825431 (1xCH46) VERY POOR ZONE, HELO HOVERED AS PATROL CLIMBED IN.

   c. TRAILS: TRAILS IN THE AREA WERE 3-4 FEET WIDE, DUG INTO THE GROUND 2-4 FEET AND NOT USED IN THE LAST MONTH.

   d. OP'S: AT827434, OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH-WEST. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

   e. COMM: GOOD

   f. OBSTACLES: NONE

   g. MISC: N/A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL NO FORM

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA SHOULD BE INSERTED ON THE HIGH GROUND. THIS WAY THE PATROL WOULD BE ABLE TO COVER A LARGER AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

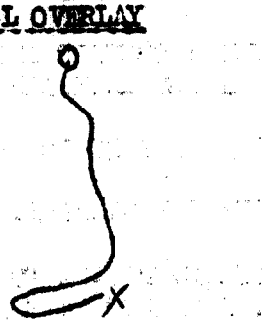
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

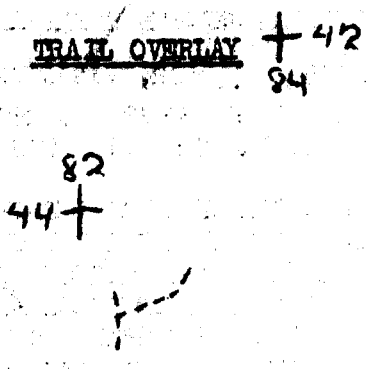
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST LT. MILLER | 0104708 |
| PFC. JONES | 2481587 |
| PFC. CASTRO | 2402275 |
| PFC. GARLIC | 2463413 |
| PFC. REED | 2409881 |
| SGT. CARVER | 2353452 |
| PFC. RUSH | 2467108 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH STC. | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #163-69

Copy 12 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN KHA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210930H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 250 69
0520
COPY 12 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #163-69

Unit/Call Sign: HURTLING (F-31) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. C. R. CHAMPE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS & PIRS (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish security for a clandestine radio relay on Hill 1031 vic ZC144411. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 230930H. insert vic ZC144411 and extract at 271000H vic ZC144411.

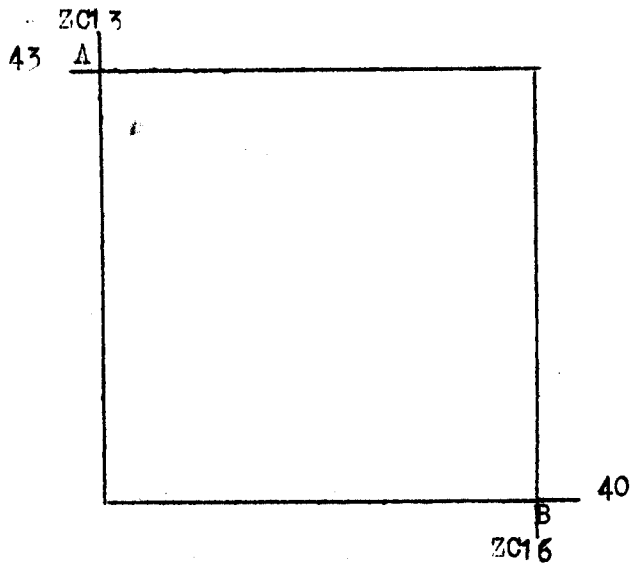
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADDIE MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar CO C | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar CCC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 163-69
PATROL: HIRELING (F-31)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEVICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I & 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG. 271600H APR 69.

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 274-69
0544
COPY 10 OF 85

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 MAN RADIO RELAY TEAM
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 9 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60, 1 LAAW

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH SECURITY FOR A CLANDESTINE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 1031 VIC ZC144411. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241050H/271505H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A (PATROL DID NOT MOVE 100 METERS)

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 14 VC/NVA AND NO CONTACTS. PATROL UTILIZED ARTILLERY, "SPOOKY" GUNSHIPS, FLARESHIPS, AND AO. ALL SUPPORTING ARMS GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

a. ENEMY: 252100H, VIC ZC146413, PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WALKED THROUGH THE BARBED WIRE THAT THE PATROL HAD SET UP. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE CLEARLY DUE TO DARKNESS. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND THE ENEMY WITHDREW IN THE SAME DIRECTION AS THEY CAME. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

252200H-260100H, VIC ZC145412, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE WELL DUE TO THE DARKNESS. PATROL FIRED M-79. ENEMY FLED TO THE SOUTH-EAST. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. DURING THIS TIME PERIOD PATROL ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR NORTH AND SOUTH. PATROL FIRED THE M-79 PERIODICALLY IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

261200H, VIC ZC175367, PATROL OBSERVED INSERT HELOS FROM PATROL DENVER CITY RECEIVE FIRE FROM THE ABOVE GRID.

261515H, VIC ZC145412, PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH. PATROL ESTIMATED 5 VC/NVA. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

262320H, VIC ZC145414, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE RIDGELINE TOWARD THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. FIRST 2 WERE CARRYING, THIRD WAS CARRYING A LARGE OBJECT AND LAST TWO WERE CARRYING RIFLES. VISIBILITY WAS POOR SO THE PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THE DETAILS. PATROL THREW GRENADES, AND FIRED THE M-79. ENEMY FLED IN THE DIRECTION FROM WHICH THEY HAD COME. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION ON THE AREA TO WHICH THE ENEMY HAD FLED. PATROL RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS



OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



6. a. ENEMY (cont) 270945H, VIC ZC145412, PATROL RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH AN M-79. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. THERE WAS NO FUTHER MOVEMENT FROM THAT POSITION.

271445H VIC ZC147412, PATROL RECEIVED 3 M-79 ROUNDS FROM THE DOVE GRID. PATROL ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE DRAW TO THE EAST, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE BY THROWING GRENADES. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

b. TERRAIN WAS FLAT ON THE TOP OF THE HILL WITH VERY STEEP CLIFFS ON 4 SIDES. THERE WAS NO CANOPY ON THE PLATEAU. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 15-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BUSHES, SCRUB BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE PLATEAU. WATER WAS SCARCE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: ZC145410 (3xCH46) GOOD ZONE, SMALL STUMPS IN ZONE OLD FSB DAGGER.

b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

c. TRAILS: ZC145410 SOUTH-EAST OFF THE PLATEAU. 3 FEET WIDE.

d. OP'S: ZC145413, GOOD OBSERVATION OF OLD FSB'S IN THE AREA.

e. COMM: EXCELLENT.

f. OBSTACLES: CLIFFS THAT SURROUND THE OP

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AN AO IN THE AREA COULD OBSERVE IF THE ENEMY HAS MOVED BACK INTO THE OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: "SPOOKY" GUNSHIP EXCELLENT, ARTY OUTSTANDING, FLARE SHIPS GOOD.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. OTT | 2319808 |
| LCPL. CAR | 2402995 |
| PFC MURPHY | 2457070 |
| PFC. CAPORILLO | 2494760 |
| PFC. PILOGLOS | 2339356 |
| PFC. DEBRE | 2504996 |
| HM3. BRICHER | B825118 |
| PFC. DONELSON | 2437059 |
| PFC. MARTIN | 2441749 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| FILE | (5) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO. S-3 | (5) |



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER 164-69

Copy 10 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211330H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 254-69
0524
COPY 10 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrcO 3164-69

Unit/Call Sign: AGGRESSIVE (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. D. R. SNYDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine OP near Hill 107 vic AT950437 and observe and report all enemy traffic on the trails vic AT947438 and vic AT955438. If favorable conditions exist, conduct an ambush on either of these trails.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 240930H insert vic AT953421 and extract at 271230H vic AT946439.

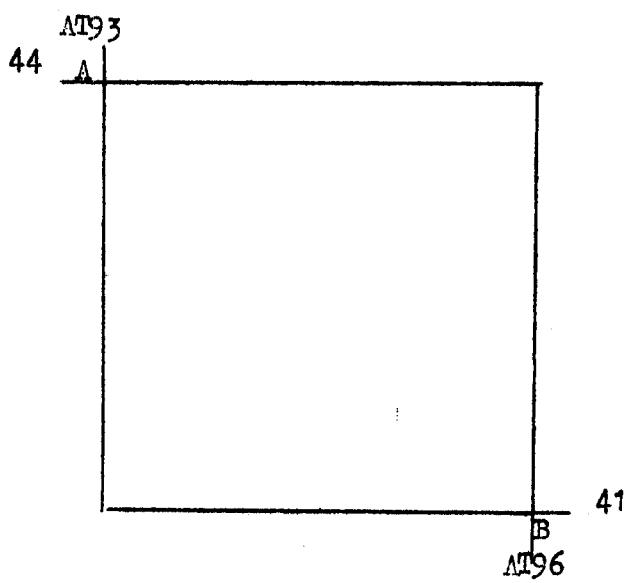
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: #164-69
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE (T-21)
REFERENCE: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III & 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 261830H APR 69

PATROL REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S C NO. 272-69
0542
COPY 16 OF 25

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE OP NEAR HILL 107 VIC AT950437 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE TRAILS VIC AT947438 AND VIC AT955438. IF FAVORABLE CONDITIONS EXIST, CONDUCT AN AMBUSH ON EITHER OF THESE TRAILS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241026H/261750H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 10 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M), 1 USMC WIA (E). PATROL CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS, UTILIZED "SPOOKY" GUNSHIPS, AND AC'S. AC'S CALLED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AIRSTRIKES. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 241040H-241340H, VIC AT955438, AT953421, PATROL HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING TO THEIR SOUTH AND NORTH-EAST. DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION. EN SPLIT TO THE PATROL'S FLANKS. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

   241150H, VIC AT955438, PATROL HEARD 1 ROUND OF S/A FIRED. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

   241155H, VIC AT953421, PATROL HEARD A FIRE BURNING NEAR THEIR INSERTION HLZ. THE FIRE WAS BURNING AWAY FROM THE PATROL'S POSITION.

   241530H, VIC AT951424, PATROL CALLED AO ON STATION. AO UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT TO COVER THE MOVEMENT OF THE PATROL. RESULTS: UNKNOWN

   250730H, VIC AT955425, PATROL HEARD 1 ROUND OF S/A FIRE.

   251645H, VIC AT953427, PATROL HEARD 1 AUTOMATIC BURST OF 4 ROUNDS AT AT956433, THEN THREE 1 ROUND SHOTS FROM THEIR EAST, WEST, AND NORTH OF THEIR POSITION.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.10



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. ENEMY (cont) 251930H, VIC AT953431, PATROL HEARD A LARGE AMOUNT OF MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION. FIRE WHICH WAS STARTED BY THE ROCKETS FROM THE AO WAS BEING DIRECTED BY THE ENEMY. PATROL OBSERVED 6 EN BEATING AND FANNING THE FIRE TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE WELL DUE TO DARKNESS.

251945H, VIC AT952432, PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. "SPOOKY" WAS REQUESTED AND CAME ON STATION AT 252000H. "SPOOKY" THEN BEGAN FIRING AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

260800H, VIC AT952432, PATROL OBSERVED 2 ENEMY RUNNING FROM NEAR THE PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WORE LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING. EN CARRIED CARTRIDGE BELTS AND WEAPONS. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND FIRED S/A. AO EXTENDED ORDNANCE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

261600H, VIC AT952432, PATROL OBSERVED 2 ENEMY MOVING THROUGH ROCKS SOUTH OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. ENEMY UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT WAS UNOBSERVABLE DUE TO THE COVER THE ENEMY HAD. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M), 1 USMC WIA (E). AO IN THE AREA CALLED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. FIXED WING AIRCRAFT EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

261700H, VIC AT952432, INFANTRY REACTION FORCE FROM COMPANY "L" 3RD BN 5TH MARINES, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO LINK UP WITH THE PATROL, TOOK FIRE FROM THE EAST. ENEMY WERE FIRING IN THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. INFANTRY MOVED INTO THE LINE OF FIRE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: AT953421 (MUTLI-CH46)
GOOD ZONE, ELEPHANT GRASS

b. EXTRACT LZ: AT952432 (1xCH46)
POOR ZONE, ROCKS IN ZONE.

c. TRAILS: AT952430-AT952422
1 FOOT WIDE, RUNNING N-S
NOT WELL-USED.

d. OP'S: AT951437 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

e. COMM: POOR

f. OBSTACLES: NONE ENCOUNTERED

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (E) 1 USMC WIA (M)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO OUTSTANDING, ARTILLERY OUTSTANDING ("K" BATTERY 3 BN 13TH MARINES ACTED AS A RADIO RELAY FOR PATROL WHILE THEY WERE EXPERIENCING NEGATIVE COMM WITH THIS UNIT'S OOC) SPOOKY OUTSTANDING, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

PATROL OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. PETERS | 0107002 |
| SGT. PETERS | 2044051 |
| CPL. SHOCK | 2268918 |
| CPL. WILLIAMSON | 2356121 |
| *CPL. PARRISH | 2397420 |
| +LCPL. CLAGETT | 2455366 |
| PFC. FOLEY | 2432029 |

* DENOTES WIA (E)
\+ DENOTES WIA (M)

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2ND BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

C[redacted]DENTIAL NOFORN[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 165-69

C[redacted]y 9 of 12 C[redacted]
1[redacted] FORCE RECONNA[redacted]ANCE COMPANY ([redacted]N)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211305H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 255-69
0525
COPY 9 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) USN Diving Manual, NavShips 250-538
(c) MCO 1500.16A
(d) BUPERS Manual, Chap 7
(e) CoFragO #165-69

Unit/Call Sign: SEASIDE III "A" Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. J. D. MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct an ammunition recovery of a pallet of 105mm artillery shells in the water vic LIBERTY BRIDGE. A representative from 1/5 will escort you to the exact location of the ammunition and give you details on your mission.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 230900H; insert vic AT927527 and extract at 231600H vic AT927527.

4. Admin/Logistics. Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |

B-84

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 165-69
PATROL: SEASIDE III "A"
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
DTG: 240900H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 266-69
0536

COPY 18 OF 25

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 3 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25.
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 5 72 CUBIC INCH TANKS, 5 REGULATORS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT AN AMMUNITION RECOVERY OF A PALLET OF 105 MM. ARTILLERY SHELLS IN THE WATER VIC "LIBERTY BRIDGE". A REPRESENTATIVE FROM 1ST BN 5TH MARINES WILL ESCORT YOU TO THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE AMMUNITION AND GIVE YOU THE DETAILS OF YOUR MISSION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/231630H APR 69

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: CH-46D TO AREA/ M-35 FROM AREA.

5. SYNOPSIS: THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE RIVER WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

6. INCIDENTS WHICH WERE DIRECT RESULTS OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DIVING LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THE BRIDGE SECURITY FORCES AND THE ENGINEERS COORDINATE RECOVERY EFFORTS.

11. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. MATHIS | 0109633 |
| SGT. MORAN | 2075252 |
| CPL. CRUZ | 2265560 |
| PFC. WALTON | 2409378 |
| HM1. PERRY | 2978998 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER 256-69

Copy 10 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221600H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 256-69
0526
COPY 10 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO 256-69

Unit/Call Sign: DENVER CITY (F-11) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. C. L. SNYDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a BDA of the stream and adjacent trail running from vic ZC179346 to vic ZC160356. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 231000H; insert vic ZC179346 and extract at 241200H vic ZC160356.

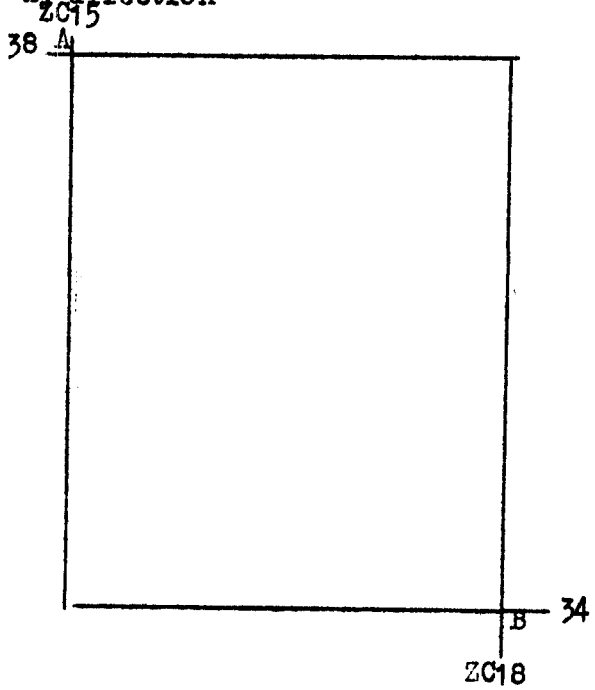
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| ReconRep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 166-69
PATROL: DENVER CITY (F-11)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. CARTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
APO SAN FRANCISCO, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 261400H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 270-69
0540
COPY 14 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 ~~7x50'S~~
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DM. OF THE STREAM AND ADJACENT TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC ZC179346 TO ZC160356. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261200H/261230H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL ATTEMPTED AN INSERTION 3 TIMES AND WAS ADORTED 3 TIMES DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY GROUND FIRE. INSERTION HLZ'S WERE NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 261200H, VIC ZC178346. INSERTION HELO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE FROM THE NORTH-EAST. THE FIRE WAS S/A. INSERTION WAS ADORTED.

   261215H, VIC ZC165366. INSERTION HELO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE FROM THE SOUTH-EAST. THE FIRE WAS SMALL ARMS. INSERTION WAS ADORTED.

   261230H, VIC ZC152363, INSERTION HELO RECEIVED GROUND FIRE FROM THE NORTH-WEST. THE FIRE WAS SMALL ARMS. THE INSERTION WAS ADORTED.

   b. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION

   a. INSERT LZ: N/A
   b. EXTRACT LZ: N/A
   c. TRAILS: N/A
   d. OP'S: N/A
   e. COMM: GOOD
   f. OBSTACLES: N/A

   MISC: FROM THE AIR, THE PATROL OBSERVED EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO THE TERRAIN AND VEGETATION RESULTING FROM THE THREE ARC-LIGHTS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN B-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NCFORN

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STRONGLY SUGGESTS THAT MORE ARC-LIGHTS, TPQ-10'S AND ARTILLERY FIRE BE UTILIZED IN THIS AREA BECAUSE THE ENEMY IS OBIVOUSLY STILL IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST LT. CHAMPE | 0102666 |
| CPL. BRICE | 2337637 |
| LCPL. JOHNSON | 2455365 |
| LCPL. RUMPH | 2432064 |
| PFC, BOWMAN | 2463097 |
| PFC. STROUD | 2481004 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CC S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER 167-69

Copy 9 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221700H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 259-69
0529
COPY 9 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO 167-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFFERTORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. F. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish clandestine OP's throughout your assigned Haven in order to observe and report all enemy traffic moving on the trail running from vic ZC188304 to vic ZC198321. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 240830H; insert vic Flip Flop w/TBA TIME and extract at 271230H vic TBA.

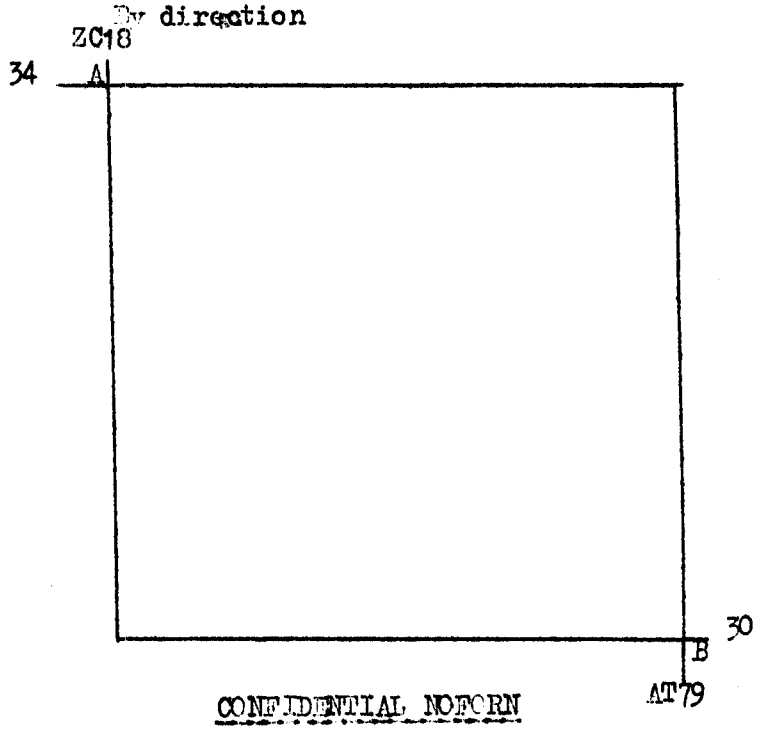
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"
SEA SIDE "B"

A. R. THELAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| ReconRep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER # 168-69

Copy 10 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240800H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 264-69
0534
COPY 10 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #168-69

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) Patrol Leader: Sgt. L. A. WHITNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS & FIRSUMS (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish security for the radio relay on Hill 452 and establish an OP from which you can observe and report all enemy boat traffic on the SONG TUU BON. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ RAMEE at 250900H. insert vic AT837378 and extract at 301000H vic AT837378.

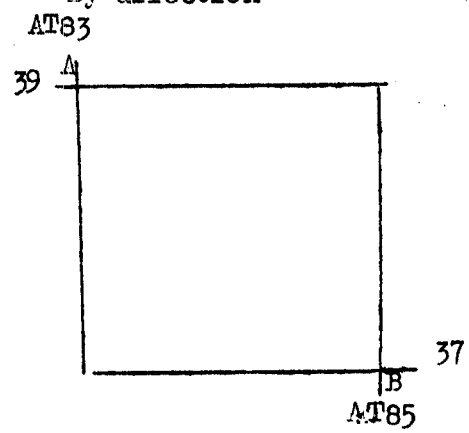
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE MAN

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR RECON CO C-3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 168-69
PATROL: KEPARAGUS III (1A-13)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 301200H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 287-69
0557
COPY 16 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 9 MEN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 ~~7x50~~, 1 M-49 SCOPE
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY ON HILL 452 AND ESTABLISH AN OP FROM WHICH YOU CAN OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY BOAT TRAFFIC ON THE SONG THU BON RIVER. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251030H/300915H APR 69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 212 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WAS MADE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL UTILIZED AO, SPOOKY GUNSHIPS, AND CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS: RESULTS: 4 VC/NVA KIA. INSERTION HLZ WAS SECURE. PATROL OBSERVED NORMAL TRAFFIC ON THE RIVER DURING THE DAY AND NO TRAFFIC AT NIGHT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 251745H, VIC AT842348, PATROL OBSERVED 18 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. 1 EN HAD A LARGE PACK. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

   261845H, VIC AT842348, PATROL OBSERVED 33 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. 5 EN WORE LARGE HEAVY PACKS. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

   271815H-271930H, VIC AT844358, PATROL OBSERVED 94 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI'S AND GREEN UNIFORMS. EN CARRIED VERY LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. THERE WAS ALSO WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CREW SERVED WEAPON. PATROL CALLED AN AO. AO CAME ON STATION. THE ENEMY HID AS THE AO EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. EN RAN FROM THE ARTILLERY AND SPREAD THEMSELVES OUT FROM AT844358 TO AT820327.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

6. a. ENEMY (cont) 280230H - 280530H, VIC AT637378, PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 30 VC/NVA MOVING FROM THE NORTH, EAST, AND SOUTH-EAST TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH M-79 FIRE, GRENADES, AND SA. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. AT 280330H EN FIRED ON PATROL'S POSITION UNTIL 280340H. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT. PATROL CALLED SPOOKY GUNSHIPS. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND MADE RUNS ON ENEMY AVENUES OF APPROACH. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CONTINUED TO HEAR MOVEMENT UNTIL 280530H.

280615H, VIC AT642367, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WALKING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. EN WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND CARRIED LONG WHITE TUBES. THE TUBES WERE 4 FEET LONG, AND 3-4 INCHES IN DIAMETER. PATROL FIRED SA AT THE ENEMY AND PURSUED BY FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

281545H, VIC AT641335, PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ' TROUSERS WITH WHITE SHIRTS AND CARRIED HEAVY PACKS WITH RIFLES. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT BEFORE THE MISSION WAS CLEARED, CLOUDS MOVED INTO THE AREA. PATROL CANCELLED THE MISSION BECAUSE OF LACK OF VISIBILITY.

281700H, VIC AT641335, PATROL OBSERVED 20 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS WITH HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL ALSO OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CREW SERVED WEAPON. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT THE ENEMY MOVED FROM THE AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED. FIRE MISSION WAS CANCELLED.

281745H, AT641335, PATROL OBSERVED 25 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S, WHITE PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. EN WAS EQUIPPED WITH HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. RESULTS: 4VC/NVA KIA.

291130H, VIC AT618325, PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST-SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSERS, WHITE SHIRTS, AND COOLIE HATS. 1 ENEMY HAD A HEAVY PACK AND 1 CARRIED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT THE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GRANTED.

b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH NO CANOPY ON THE TOP OF THE HILL. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-4 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AT THE RATE OF 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS SCARCE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: AT637378 HILL 452

b. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS ABOVE.

c. TRAILS: AT644358 WELL USED 4-5 FEET WIDE.

d. OP'S: AT637378 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS, EASILY DEFENDABLE.

e. COMM: EXCELLENT

f. OBSTACLES: NONE

g. MISC: N/A

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AMMUNITION STORES ON THE OP SHOULD BE REPLENISHED. THE METHOD OF CLEARING FIRE MISSIONS SHOULD BE IMPROVED TO PERMIT RAPID REACTION TO ENEMY MOVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY EXCELLENT WHEN MISSIONS WERE CLEARED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. WHITNEY | 2053015 |
| LCPL. CALLOWAY | 2474595 |
| LCPL. CAMPBELL | 2355914 |
| LCPL. COOPER | 2416660 |
| PFC. HANF | 2406663 |
| PFC. HILBERT | 2444220 |
| PFC. JACKSON | 2384669 |
| LCPL. HOYER | 2455443 |
| PFC. MEXISELL | 2255129 |
| LCPL. SCOTT | 2219273 |
| LCPL. HALLEN | 2389367 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (8) |
| FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #169-69

Copy 9 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231300H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 262-69
0532

COPY 9 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO p3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 1003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO# 169-69

Unit/Call Sign: RECRIME (F-41) Patrol Leader: 1stLt. R. E. MILLER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(a) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected rocket firing site vic AT814428. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LEBARNES at 231400H insert vic AT818426 and extract at 261300H vic AT824441.

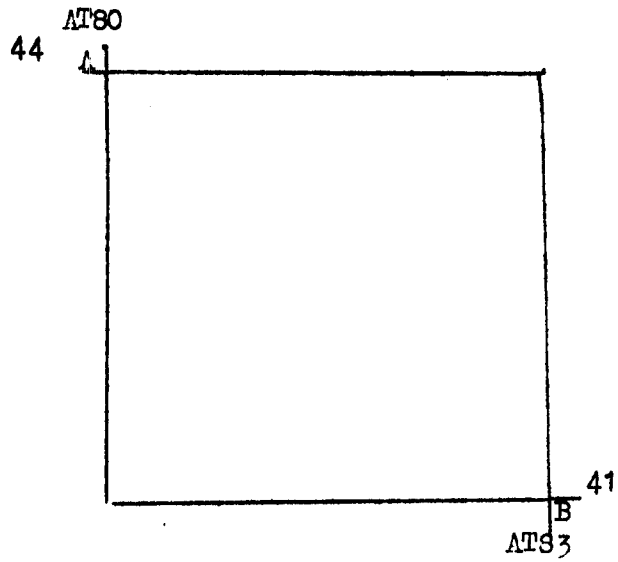
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-91

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER [illegible]-69

Copy 12 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (FMF)
QUANG TRI PROVINCE, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240830H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 265-69
0535
COPY 10 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #170-69

Unit/Call Sign: [illegible] (T-51) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. [illegible]. ROLLINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM
(b) See current OPORD'S & FRAG'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a prisoner acquisition vic AT817325. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 250830H; insert vic AT830325 and extract at 281030H vic AT823325.

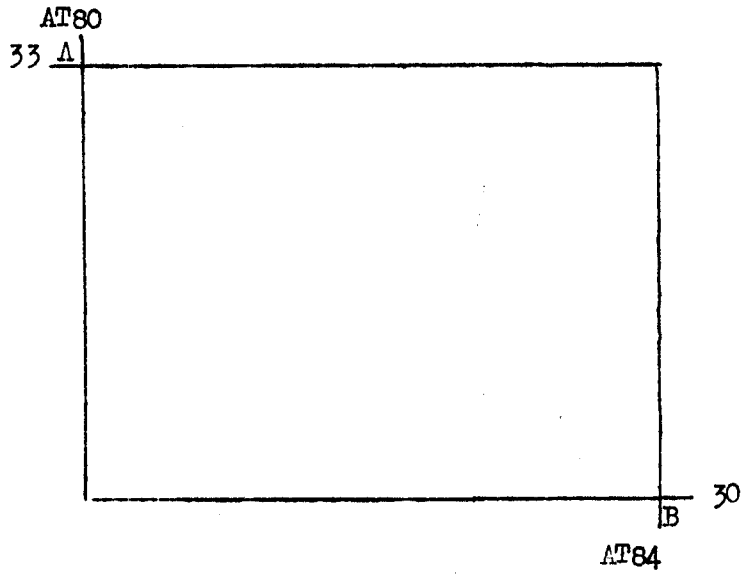
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADDER MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

A. R. KINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| Recon Rep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 170
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (F-51)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. MDZANKEWICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014.
SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 271900H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 275-69
0545
COPY 18 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION : 3 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 [illegible]
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60, [illegible] LAW'S.

2. MISSION : CONDUCT A PRISONER ACQUISITION VIC AT817325. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261322H/271605H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 37 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD 1 CONTACT. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. PATROL CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 14 VC/NVA KIA, 1 FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE RESULTING IN TWO LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 FLIGHT OF UH-1G GUNSHIPS. RESULTS: UNKNOWN. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 262230H, VIC AT817320, PATROL HEARD A POSSIBLE 60 MM MORTAR SITE. MORTARS FIRED 10 ROUNDS BUT THE PATROL COULD NOT HEAR THE ROUNDS IMPACT.

   271130H, VIC AT815323, PATROL FOUND A SMALL HUT 8 FEET LONG, 8 FEET WIDE, AND 8 FEET HIGH. THE HUT WAS CONSTRUCTED OF THATCH. THE HUT CONTAINED 18 TEN GALLON CANS OF RICE, DOCUMENTS, CLOTHES, 4 CLAY POTS FILLED WITH SALT, AND ASSORTED JUGS. (DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO 5TH MARINES S-2, OTHER ITEMS IN THE HUT WERE BURNED) HUT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH.

   271330H, VIC AT816320, AT820331, PATROL HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS FIRED AS THE PATROL TRIED TO MOVE OVER OPEN GROUND. FIRST POSITION FIRED TWO SHOTS, THEN SECOND POSITION FIRED TWO SHOTS, THEN BOTH POSITIONS REPEATED THEIR FIRE.

   271400H, VIC AT813323, PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WATCHING PATROL'S POSITION. EN WERE FIRING S/A AT THE AO ON HIS PASSES OVER THE AREA. PATROL FIRED M-79 AT THE ENEMY. RESULTS: UNKNOWN

   271420H, VIC AT817321, PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 30 VC/NVA MOVING ALONG A TRAIL. EN MOVED NORTH-EAST AND SOUTH ON THE TRAIL. EN MOVING SOUTH WERE IN 2-3 MAN GROUPS APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS APART. EN MOVING NORTH WERE IN GROUPS OF 15, AND 8 APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS APART. EN WAS WEARING KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS AND CARRIED AK-47'S. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND AN AIRSTRIKE AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE ON BOTH. AO ADJUSTED ARTILLERY FIRE FOR THE PATROL AND EXTENDED HIS ORDNANCE. RESULTS: 14 VC/NVA KIA, AND 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NO FORM 893

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. a. ENEMY (cont) 271445H, VIC AT818323, PATROL OBSERVED 5 ENEMY WATCHING THE PATROLS POSITION. PATROL CALLED UH-1G GUNSHIPS WHICH OPENED THEIR ORDINANCE INTO THE ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS : UNKNOWN.

271605H, VIC AT819323, EXTRACTION HELO RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM THE EAST AND NORTH-EAST. THERE WAS A SMALL AMOUNT OF S/A FROM THE NORTH-WEST. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ: AT827323 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE, ELEPHANT GRASS

b. EXTRACT LZ: AT819323 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE, FLAT, BURNED OF BRUSH.

c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP.

d. OP'S: AT818322 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

e. COMM: GOOD

f. OBSTACLES: NONE

g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 14 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS POOR FOR A PRISONER CAPTURE BECAUSE OF THE LACK OF COVER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ALL SUPPORTING ARMS OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER RECOMMENDS COOLING-OFF PERIOD BEFORE RETURNING TO THE AREA. ENEMY IS AWARE OF RECON ELEMENTS WORKING IN THEIR AREA. AREA HAS NO THICK COVER TO THE WEST, FORCING PATROLS TO MOVE IN THE OPEN TO GET TO THE MAIN TRAILS.

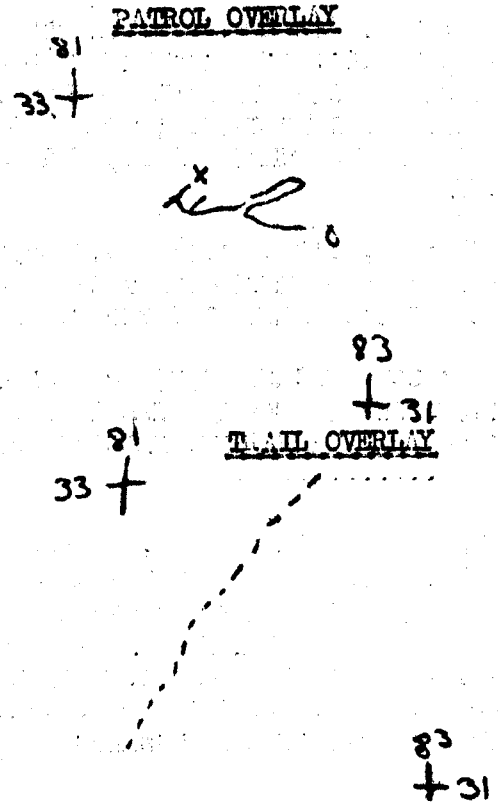
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. ROLLINGS | 0107099 |
| 2ND LT. LOWDER | 0107449 |
| 2ND LT. MATHIS | 0109633 |
| SGT. MORIN | 2148436 |
| SGT. BOEH | 2164445 |
| SGT. KERNES | 2078316 |
| LCPL. COURTNEY | 2367278 |
| LCPL. FLEMING | 2293081 |
| LCPL. ANDERSON | 2465306 |
| LCPL. GUMMO | 2413862 |
| HM3. NOBLE | D724658 |
| PFC. MALTON | 2409378 |
| PFC. HUCKSTEP | 2458910 |
| PFC. BELL | 2448555 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

PATROL OVERLAY




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Force Recon Co

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #171-69

Copy 2 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (Rein)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251235H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 278-69
0548
COPY 2 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #171-69

Unit/Call Sign: OFFERTORY (F-32) Patrol Leader: Sgt. T. J. MORAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a clandestine OP vic Hill 454 and observe and report all enemy activity in ANTENNA Valley. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 260800H; insert vic AT896407 and extract at 291100H vic AT906414.

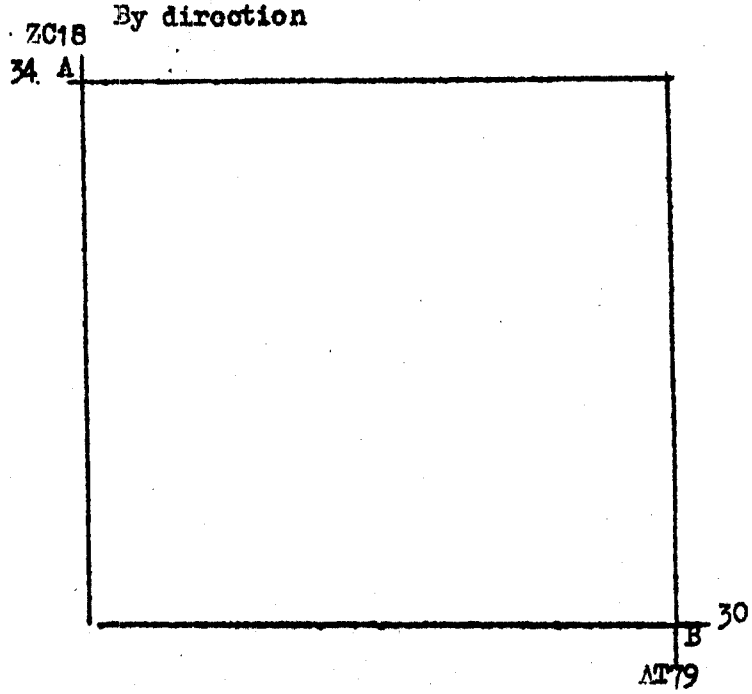
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.6 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar COC (1)
5thMar FSCC (1)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
Recon Rep 5thMar COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)






B-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: #171-69.
PATROL: OFFERTORY (F-31)
DEBRIEFER: SGT. M. KOZAKEVICH JR.
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 291100H APR 69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 280-69
0550
COPY 16 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE OP VIC HILL 454 AND OBSERVE AND REPORT ALL ENEMY ACTIVITY IN ANTENNA VALLEY. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261345H/290923H APR 69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION HLZ WAS NOT PREPARED BY FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: N/A

   b. TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH A SCATTERED CANOPY OF 30 FEET. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 3-10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AT THE RATE OF 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT AVAILABLE IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   a. INSERT LZ: AT691406 (1xCH46) GOOD ZONE ELEPHANT GRASS.

   b. EXTRACT LZ: AT694408 (1xCH46) POOR ZONE, STEEP SLOPE.

   c. TRAILS: AS MARKED ON MAP.

   d. OP'S: AT902413 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND SOUTH-SOUTH-EAST.

   e. COMM: GOOD

   f. OBSTACLES: NONE

   g. MISC: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY TIRED DUE TO HEAT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS PROBABLY NOT PRESENT IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-95

DECLASSIFIED

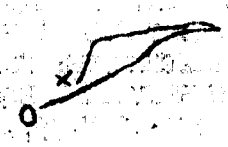
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PATROL ROUTE

89
+42



13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| SGT. MORAN | 2075252 |
| PFC. KULCHINSKI | 2451072 |
| PFC. WEEKS | 2480402 |
| HM3. BOX | D814066 |
| PVT. CANNON | 2479251 |
| PFC CARTER | 2488459 |
| PFC. MCLAUGHLIN | 2486407 |
| PFC. BERG-OLSEN | 2493795 |

91
+40

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFGA | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #172-69

Copy 10 of 12 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271200H APR 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S1 & C NO. 271-69
0541
COPY 10 OF 12

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II and 6640 III & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1C Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 10033330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #172-69

Unit/Call Sign: ASPARAGUS (1B-11) Patrol Leader 2ndLt S. V. CORBETT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the stream vic ZC212435 and Hill 258 vic ZC204437 for a suspected enemy hospital. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 280600H; insert vic AT797436 and extract at 011200H vic ZC204438.

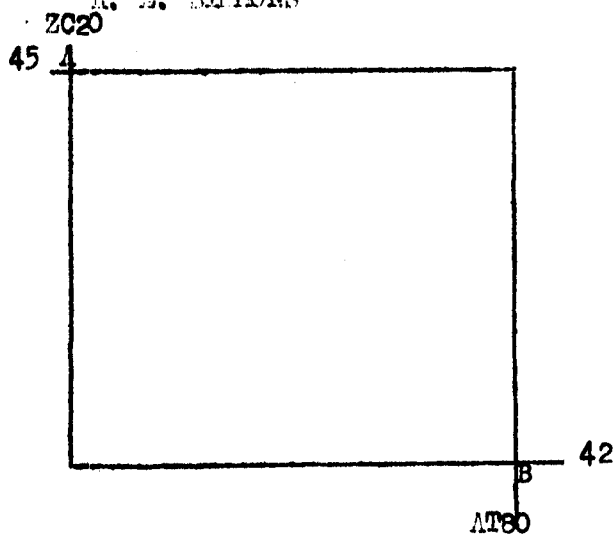
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEA SIDE "A"

R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (1) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| ReconRep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

1ST FOR RECON CO 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: # 172-69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS (1D-11)
DEBRIEFER: LCPL. R.W. COOPER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I & II
6643 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
DTG: 290900H APR 69.

1ST FORCE RECON CO
CY C NO. 281-69
0551
COPY 16 OF 25

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE STREAM VIC ZC212435 AND HILL 258 VIC ZC 204437 FOR A SUSPECTED ENEMY HOSPITAL. CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: N/A

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: ATTEMPTED INSERTION WAS ABORTED 2 TIMES DUE TO INTENSE ENEMY GROUND FIRE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. ATTEMPTED INSERTION HLZ'S WERE PREPARED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT.

6. a. ENEMY: 281000H, VIC AT797436, INSERTION HELO RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE RIDGELINE TO THE SOUTH AND THE RAVINE TO THE SOUTH-WEST. INSERTION HELO GUNNERS AND UH-1G GUNSHIPS RETURNED FIRE. INSERT WAS ABORTED.

281400H, VIC AT795441, INSERTION HELO RECEIVED FIRE AS THE PATROL DEPLANED. FIRE CAME FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. PATROL MEMBERS HEARD A .50 CAL HMG AND S/A. PATROL RETURNED TO THE HELO AND WAS EXTRACTED. MISSION WAS ABORTED.

b. THE TERRAIN IN THE VICINITY OF THE INSERTION HLZ WAS STEEP WITH A BROKEN CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

a. INSERT LZ'S: AT797436 (1xCH46)
TOP OF HILL 191, BALD.
AT795441 (1xCH46) TOP OF A SMALL KNOLL, ELEPHANT GRASS.

b. EXTRACT LZ: N/A

c. TRAILS: TRAIL IN 2D INSERT LZ 3 FEET WIDE, WELL USED.

d. OP'S N/A

e. COMM: N/A

f. OBSTACLES: N/A

g. MISC: N/A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

R-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ARTILLERY AND AIRSTRIKES BE UTILIZED IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| 2ND LT. CORBETT | 0106756 |
| LCPL. REGAYGL | 2436006 |
| LCPL. COOPER | 2469755 |
| PFC, MOLDEN | 2470670 |
| PFC. GUDGEN | 2481533 |
| PFC, MCGUIRE | 2483813 |
| PFC. DEDORTE | 2484366 |
| PFC, MEXISELL | 2255129 |

DISTRIBUTION:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ST MARINE DIV G-2 | (3) |
| 5TH MARINES S-2 | (1) |
| 1ST BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 2D BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| 3RD BN 5TH MARINES | (2) |
| FDC 2D BN 11TH MARINES | (2) |
| COMPANY "C" 5TH SFG4 | (1) |
| 1ST RECON BN S-2 | (2) |
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO S-3 | (5) |
| FILE | (5) |

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #177-69

Copy 13 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291405H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S C NO. 203-69
0003
COPY 13 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VI THAI, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G Ch 1&2 (IntelligenceSOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #177-69

Unit/Call Sign: [illegible] (F-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt [illegible]

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM
(b) See current OPSUM'S & WIR'S (S-2/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Observe and report all enemy activity in and around Ap Bon Village in Antenna Valley. Call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARRY at 010930H; insert vic AT873357 and extract at 041400H vic AT892345.

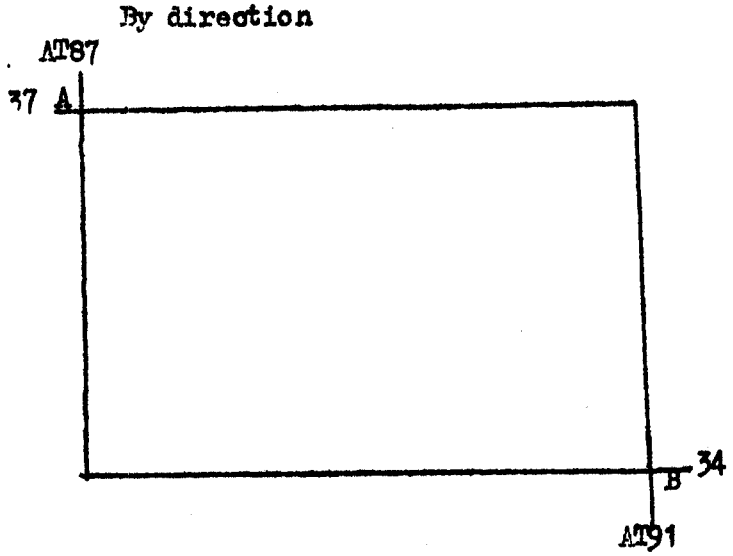
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: [illegible] "A"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

5thMar S-2 (1)
5thMar CGC (1)
5thMar FSCC (2)
FDC, 2/11 (1)
ReconRep 5thMar CGC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
OPERATIONAL ORDER 180-69

Copy 11 of 13 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN KOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
292320H Apr 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 286-69
0556
COPY 11 OF 13

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P3400.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #180-69

Unit/Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (E-21) Patrol Leader: 2ndLt. W. J. PETERS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a BDA of a suspected enemy base area along the stream running from vic ZC179345 to vic ZC159356.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 300800H insert vic ZC179345 and extract at 011200H vic ZC159356.

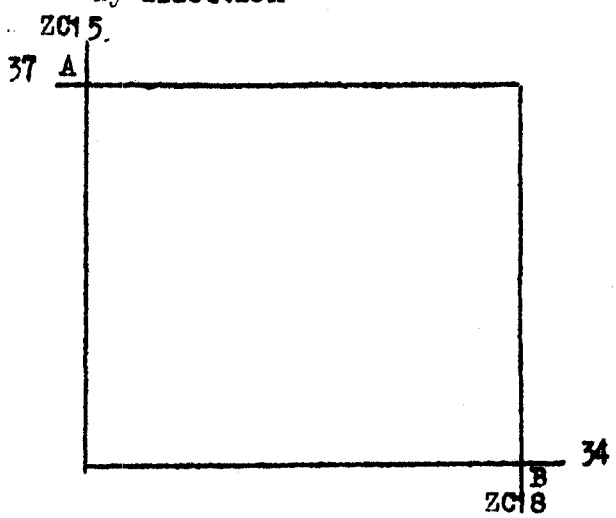
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: LADIES MAN 35.8 & 39.6
Radio Relay: SEE SIDE "A"

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 5thMar S-2 | (1) |
| 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 5thMar FSCC | (2) |
| FDC, 2/11 | (1) |
| ReconRep 5thMar COC | (1) |
| 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) | (1) |
| 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) | (6) |




CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

B-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. R. Finlayson DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

[signature] REG, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP [illegible] 010001H TO 012400H MAR [illegible] (U)

1. (C) AN EOA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1D'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN AT 010935 VIC ZC204477

(2) INSERT RECLINE (F-41) 6 MEN AT 011010H VIC ZC183446

B. [illegible] & [illegible]

(1) [illegible] (F-61) 7 MEN AT 011125H VIC AT905377. PTL & INSERT HELO (PEACH BUSH 1-1) WERE FORCED DOWN DUE TO UNK CAUSES. PTL & CREW RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FOR APPROX 20 MIN BEFORE BEING EXTRACTED. FIXED WING & GUN SHIPS WERE UTILIZED. LUNCH MEAT (F-51) WAS INSERTED FOR SECURITY OF THE HELO. AT011350 LUNCH MEAT WAS EXTRACTED, UNDER FIRE, WITH THE BODIES OF THE PILOTS & ALL THE EQUIP THEY COULD REMOVE. FIXED WING & GUN SHIPS WERE UTILIZED AFTER THE EXTRACTION. RESULTS: (5) USMC WIA (E), (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) STEEL RIM (3E-21) 6 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN VIC ZC2047

(5) RECLINE (F-41) 6 MEN VIC ZC1844

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) LUNCH MEAT (E-31) 9 MEN AT 021830H "HAVEN" UL AT9641, LR AT9438

(2) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 8 MEN AT 021000H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(3) TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 8 MEN AT 021030H "HAV N" UL AT8343, LR AT8641

(4) HIRELING (E-31) 6 MEN AT 030930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1548, LR ZC1845

(5) OFFERTORY (E-32) 6 MEN AT 031000H "HAVEN" UL AT9345, LR AT9641

(6) CRAZY TUNE (3L-22) 7 MEN AT 031030H "HAVEN" UL AT9137, LR AT9434

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) STEEL REEL (3L-21) 6 MEN AT 021030H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTACT 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

(C) ACTIVITY IN THE FOR RECON CO (REIN) (MUD AREA) 010001H TO 012400H APR 69

NONE

OP-4

EF (U)

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL





1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Finlayson DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

REG, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #92 020001H TO 022400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT DENVER CITY (F-11) 8 MEN AT 01085 (LATE ENTRY)

(2) INSERT TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 021520H VIC AT860430

(3) INSERT TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN AT 021620H VIC AT837378

(4) EXTRACT STEEL RIM (3E-21) 6 MEN AT 021620H VIC AT837378

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 021205H VIC ZC192440. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC, [illegible] MALE & 1 FEMALE MOVING E ON TRAIL, CARRYING (1) RIFLE, (1) M-26 GRENADE, (1) POP-UP FLARE, (1) CHICOM GRENADE AND (2) PACKS WITH CLOTHES, RICE, AND RAINCOAT. RESULTS: (2) VC KIA (1) WALLET CAPTURED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "E" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8542

(5) RECLINE (F-41) 6 MEN VIC ZC1944

(6) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN VIC ZC2047

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) HIRELING (F-31) 6 MEN AT 030930H "HAVEN UL ZC1548, LR ZC1845

(2) OFFERTORY (F-32) 6 MEN AT 031000H "HAVEN" UL AT934[illegible], LR AT9[illegible]

(3) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 7 MEN AT 031030H "HAVEN" UL AT9137, LR AT9434

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100 (9/6)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



(4) LUNCH HEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 031100H "HAVEN" UL AT9641, LR AT9438

(5) INTENSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 040930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242

(6) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 041000H "HAVEN" UL AT8942, LR AT9238

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SEING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (I D AREA) 020001H TO 022400H APR 69

NONE

OP-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

REL, S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIC DEP 095 030001H TO 032400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AO HDA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS ( 2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT HELICOPTER (R-31) 6 MEN AT 031527H VIC ZO156476

(2) EXTRACT HELICOPTER (R-31) 6 MEN AT 031640H VIC ZO156476

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) DENVER CITY (R-11) 8 MEN AT 312130H VIC AT964471. PTL RECEIVED (2) M-26 GRENADES AT REAR OF COLUMN. PTL DID NOT RETURN FIRE. AT010015 SPOOKY BEGAN MAKING RUNS. PTL HEARD (1) LOUD SCREAM. RESULTS: (1) USMC WIA (2) (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(2) RECLINE (R-41) 8 MEN AT 031220H VIC ZO194446 TO ZO195447. PTL FOUND (1) WELL USED TRAIL ALONG STREAM.

(3) RECLINE (R-41) 8 MEN AT 031230H VIC ZO195446. PTL FOUND BASE AREA WITH NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AROUND PERIMETER 5'x4'x3½'. PTL ALSO FOUND SHELTER WHICH WAS 3½'x3½'x10' LONG.

(4) HELICOPTER (R-31) 6 MEN 031527H VIC ZO156476. PTL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (30) VC/NVA ON THEIR INSERTION HLZ. AT031640H PLT WAS EXTRACTED FROM SAME HLZ. MARINE G GUNSHIPS AND FIX D-WING UTILIZED. RESULTS: (4) VC/NVA KIA (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8357

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)



(2) SEA SIDE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8357

(3) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8357

(4) TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8442

(5) TEA TIME (E-62) 8 MEN VIC ZC2148

(6) RECLINE (E-41) 6 MEN VIC ZC1944

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN AT 040930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1044, LR ZC1242

(2) SERVICE MAT II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 041000H "HAVEN" UL AT8942, LR AT9238

(3) OFFERTORY (E-32) 6 MEN AT 041030H "HAVEN" UL AT9344, LR AT9641

(4) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 9 MEN AT 041100H "HAVEN" UL AT9641, LR AT9038

(5) CRAZY JOHN (3E-22) 7 MEN AT 041130H "HAVEN" UL AT9157, LR AT9434

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) TEA TIME (E-62) 8 MEN AT 041200H "HAVEN" UL ZC2050, LR AT8047

(2) RECLINE (E-41) 6 MEN AT 041250H "HAVEN" UL ZC1846, LR AT7943

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 030001H TO 032400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

R. E. Simmons DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

C. F. Ridgelyne REG, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #94 040001H TO 042400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 041030H VIC ZC105431

(2) EXTRACT RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 041045H VIC ZC195447

(3) EXTRACT TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN AT 041055H VIC ZC207488

(4) INSERT LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 041150H VIC AT984400

(5) EXTRACT IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 041230H VIC [illegible]

(6) INSERT CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 7 MEN AT 041520H VIC AT927344

(7) INSERT OFFERTORY (F-32) 6 MEN AT 041530H VIC AT933414

(8) INSERT SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 041550H VIC AT894407

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 5 MEN AT 041110H VIC ZC105431. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH (2) VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PACKS. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND WAS EXTRACTED UNDER LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE. FIXED WING WAS UTILIZED. RESULTS: NEG USMC CASUALTIES; THREE (3) USMC MIA RECOVERED.

(2) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 041850H VIC AT898411. PTL OBSR (1) WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED, TRAIL TWO FT WIDE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



(5) TCA THIS "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8557

(4) TCA THIS "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8541

(5) LUNCH HUNT (B-51) 9 MEN VIC AT9740

(6) OFFENSORY (B-32) 7 MEN VIC AT9361

(7) CRAZY HOUSE (3B-22) 8 MEN VIC AT9234

(8) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN VIC AT8941

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) DENVER CITY (B-11) 8 MEN AT 050930H "HAVEN" UL AT9745, LR BD042

(2) HIRELING (B-31) 6 MEN AT 051000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1546, LR ZC1843

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SITREP

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RSHT) DAILY SITREP REPORT: CONTINUED 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUOUS 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RSHT) (FSCB ALFA) 040001H TO 042400H APR 69

NONE

OE-4

BT

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

R.E. Simmons
FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)
McGuirola REG, S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #93 050001H TO 052400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT HIRELING (F-31) 7 MEN AT 051115H VIC ZC160468

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 051020H VIC AT926366. PTL OBSR (1) VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WORKING IN RICE PADDY. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 051035H VIC AT934361. PTL OBSR (3) VC WORKING IN TREE LINE. PTL COULD NOT OBSR TYPE OF EQUIP EN WAS USING. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 051325H VIC AT893345. PTL OBSR (1) VC/NVA WEARING BLUE CLOTHING PRACTICING MANUAL OF ARMS IN VILLAGE.

(4) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 051525H VIC AT904372. PTL OBSR (6) VC/NVA WITH PACKS, RIFLES AND BLACK PJ'S MOVING E ACCROSS RICE PADDIE. EN MOVED INTO TREE LINE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 051620H VIC AT986409. PTL HEARD (3) GUN SHOTS AND SEVERAL VOICES FROM VALLEY AS SOON AS POINT OF PATROL MOVED WITHIN SIGHT OF VALLEY.

(6) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 051650H VIC AT904372. PTL OBSR (14) VC/NVA WEARING PJ'S AND KHAKIS MOVING W WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. PTL CALLED AO, EN MOVED INTO [illegible], WHERE PTL COULD NOT OBSR.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED



(7) CRAZY DOIE (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 051615H VIC AT924361. PTL OBSR (17) VC/NVA MOVING SE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SOME WITH WHITE TOPS. EN MOVED IN GROUPS OF TWO'S & THREE'S. NO ACTION TAKEN BY PTL.

(8) CRAZY DOIE (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 051630H VIC AT924361. PTL OBSR (22) VC/NVA MOVING IN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SOME WITH WHITE TOPS. EN MOVED IN GROUPS OF TWO'S & THREE'S. NO ACTION TAKEN BY PTL.

(9) CRAZY DOIE (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 051645H VIC AT924361. PTL OBSR (32) VC/NVA MOVING IN WEARING BLACK PJ'S & HEAVY PACKS. EN MOVED IN (1) GROUP OF (7), ONE GROUP OF (11) AND THE OTHERS IN GROUPS OF TWO'S. NO ACTION TAKEN BY PTL.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8541

(5) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN VIC AT9840

(6) OFFERTORY (F-52) 7 MEN VIC AT9341

(7) CRAZY DOIE (3E-22) 8 MEN VIC AT9334

(8) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN VIC AT8941

(9) KNEELING (F-31) 7 MEN VIC ZC1545

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 8 MEN AT 060930H "HAVEN" UL AT9745, LR AT0042

(2) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 070930H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR BT0245

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 061000H "HAVEN" UL AT8343, LR AT8641

STING RAY REPORT

NONE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



1ST FCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPLIT RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATED 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FCE RECON CO (REIN)(FLD AREA) 050001H TO 052400H APR 69

NONE

GB-4 (U)

DF

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

3



1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

REG, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #96 060001H TO 062400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HCA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 061150H VIC AT942418

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE EXT)TEA TIME "B" (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 052045H VIC AT843407. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 8 VC/NVA CARRYING (1) AK-47 AND HEAVY SACKS. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND PTL CALLED NIGHT ILLUM. RESULTS: (1) CAPTURED AK-47.

(2) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 060845H VIC AT973587. PTL OBSR SMOKE COMING OUT OF TREELINE ON HILL. PTL CALLED FOR AO. EVERY TIME AO WORD IN AREA SMOKE STOPPED. PTL CALLED FM AND SMOKE STOPPED. GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND TREELINE.

(3) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) AT 901413. PTL FOUND (1) ONE OLD TUNNEL. ROOM FOR (1) MAN IN TUNNEL.

(4) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 061330H VIC AT985405. PTL FOUND (1) ONE WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE. PTL MONITORED TRAIL FOR (1) HOUR FOR POSSIBLE PRISONER GRAB. NEG RESULTS.

(5) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 061430H VIC AT982407. PTL FOUND (1) ONE WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE UP THE FINGER OF A HILL. PTL MONITORED TRAIL FOR 10 MIN. NEG RESULTS.

(6) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 061500H VIC AT992413. PTL OBSR 2 VC/NVA RUN-NING NE THR UGH VALLEY. EN WAS WEARING KHAKIS, (2) PACKS AND (1) AK-47

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED



NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

(7) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT061540H VIC AT897379. PTL OBSR 8 VC/NVA MOVING N/L. EN WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND 4 PACKS. PTL COULD NOT CALL FI BECAUSE EN WENT INTO VILLAGE.

(8) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 061630H VIC AT908381. PTL OBSR (1) VC/NVA MOVING W ALONG TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING BUSHES. PTL COULD NOT OBSR EN EQUIPMENT DUE TO CAMOUFLAGE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8357

(2) SEA SIDE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) TOA TITE "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8357

(4) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN VIC AT9840

(5) OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN VIC AT9341

(6) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 8 MEN VIC AT9254

(7) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN VIC AT9041

(8) HIRELING (F-51) 7 MEN VIC ZC1544

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) EXPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN AT 070900H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR AT0245

(2) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 080900H "HAVEN" UL ZC2044, LR AT8041

(3) BLUE SPRUCE (1E-11) 8 MEN AT080930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1550, LR ZC1847

(4) PATTY SHELL (1E-12) 8 MEN AT081000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1837, LR ZC2134

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN AT 070930H "HAVEN" UL AT9344, LR AT9641

(2) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 071000H "HAVEN" UL AT9641, LR AT9938

(3) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 071030H "HAVEN" UL AT9137, LR AT9434

(4) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 071100H "HAVEN" UL AT8942, LR AT9238

STING RAY REPORT

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST MAR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 060001H TO 062400H APR 69

NONE

(U)

GP-4

NT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Finlayson

FIRST FOR RECON CO (R TN)

REG, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RETN) SIT REP #97 070001H TO 072400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN ECA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 071000H VIC AT990413

(2) EXTRACT CRAZY BONE (3E-22) 8 MEN AT 071010H VIC AT928346

(3) EXTRACT OPERATORY (F-32) 7 MEN AT 071020H VIC AT931415

(4) EXTRACT SERVICE MAN II (1A-31) 9 MEN AT 071025H VIC AT898411

(5) INSERT IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 071145H VIC BT016464

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8357

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN VIC BT0146

(4) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8357

(5) HIRELING (F-31) 7 MEN VIC ZC1544

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 080950H "HAVEN" UL ZC2044, LR AT8041

(2) ASPARAGUS (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 090[illegible] 1200H "HAVEN" UL ZC1837, LR ZC2134

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) HIRELING (F-31) 7 MEN AT 081000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1546, LR ZC1843

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY REPORT: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (F.D AREA) 070001H TO 072400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT (U)

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RHIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

S-3

FIRST RECON BN

O

BT

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FCR RECON CO (RHIN) SIT REP 098 080001H TO 082400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AT HDA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (5 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 080950H VIC AT793409

(2) EXTRACT HIRELING (F-31) 7 MEN AT 081350H VIC ZC153447

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 081350H VIC AT793411. PTL FOUND ABANDONED BASE CAMP WHICH APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR SIX MONTHS. CAMP CONSISTED OF (4) FOUR BUNKERS AND (5) FIVE LIVING STRUCTURES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1455

(3) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN VIC BH0146

(5) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN VIC AT7941

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT [illegible] "HAVEN" UL ZC1857, LR ZC2154

(2) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 7 MEN AT 09[illegible]H "HAVEN" UL AT8243, LR AT8540

(3) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) [illegible] MEN AT 091030H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(4) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 100[illegible]H "HAVEN" UL ZC2052, LR AT8049

(5) OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN AT 101000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1754, LR ZC2150

(6) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 101030H "HAVEN" UL [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN AT 091100H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 080001H TO 082400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4 (U)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. R. Finlayson DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

M. Schmola REG, S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #99 090001H TO 092400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN EOA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT TEA TIME "A" (1A-11) 9 MEN AT 091105H VIC AT8337

(2) INSERT ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN AT 091105H VIC AT8337

(3) INSERT ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 091220H VIC ZC209361

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 091000H VIC AT215414. PTL FOUND (1) ABANDONED STRUCTURE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A WAY STATION. PTL FOUND (1) PAIR OF BLACK PJ'S IN GOOD CONDITION. STRUCTURE APPEARED TO BE (1) TO (2) MONTHS OLD.

(2) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 6 MEN AT 091230H VIC AT790423. PTL FOUND (1) ABANDONED STRUCTURE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A WAY STATION. STRUCTURE APPEARED TO BE (1) TO (2) MONTHS OLD. PTL FOUND GRAVE ADJACENT TO STRUCTURE COVERED WITH ROCKS.

(3) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 091340H VIC BT016466. PTL FOUND (1) 250 POUND DUD BOMB. BOMB WILL BE DESTROYED LATER.

(4) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 091520H VIC ZC217426. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH (1) VC/NVA MOVING S ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. RESULTS: (1) VC/NVA KIA, (1) COMPLETE SURGICAL KIT, MEDICINES, AND NUMEROUS RECORDS AND LOGS CAPTURED.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN VIC AT2033

(4) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN VIC BT0146

(5) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN VIC AT8337

(6) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN VIC ZC2142

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) SERVICE MAT II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 100930H "HAVEN" UL ZC2133, LR AT8230

(2) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 8 MEN AT 101000H "HAVEN" UL ZC2052, LR AT8049

(3) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 7 MEN AT 101100H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR BT0245

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN AT 101100H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR BT0245

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FCR RECON CO (RAIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FCR RECON CO (RAIN)(FWD AREA) 090001H TO 092400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR REG, S-3

FIRST RECON BN O

BT P

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #100 100001H TO 102400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 7 MEN AT 101245H VIC BT017468

(2) EXTRACT IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 101245H VIC BT017468

(3) INSERT LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 8 MEN AT 101355H VIC ZC211494

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 100955H VIC AT92428. PTL FOUND EN CLASSROOM COMPLEX WHICH CONSISTED OF 3 CLASSROOMS, 20'X30' EACH WITH HEAVILY REINFORCED BUNKERS. ONE CLASSROOM CONTAINED 3 SPEAKER PLATFORMS, VIETNAMESE SIGNS & CLASSROOM INSTRUCTIONS. PTL CONFISCATED VIETNAMESE SIGNS & CLASSROOM INSTRUCTIONS. COMPLEX USED WITHIN LAST MONTH.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "E" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC1936

(4) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN VIC AT7943

(5) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 7 MEN VIC BT0146

(6) ASPARGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN VIC AT8337

(7) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 8 MEN VIC ZC2050

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN AT 110930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1734, LR ZC2130

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



(2) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT111000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1438, LR ZC1735

(3) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT111030H "HAVEN" UL ZC2133, LR AT8230

(4) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 7 MEN AT111100H "HAVEN" UL ZC2047, LR AT8043

(5) HIRELING (F-31) 6 MEN AT 120930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134

(6) LANG DALE (1A-11) 9 MEN AT 121000H "HAVEN" UL AT9348, LR AT9645

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 111130H "HAVEN" UL ZC2044, LR AT8041

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 100001H TO 102400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

J D Mathis DRAFTER

FIRST MAR RECON CO (RHIN)

Mathews REL, S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST MAR RECON CO (RHIN) SIT REP 4101 110001H TO 112400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AT NOA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT OTTERORY (E-32) 7 MEN AT 111520H VIC ZC190317

(2) EXTRACT DENVER CITY (E-11) 8 MEN AT 111545H VIC AT793436

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 8 MEN AT 111230H VIC ZC213505. PTL FOUND (1) WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW WHICH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST (48) HRS.

(2) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 8 MEN AT 111400H VIC ZC207503. PTL FOUND (1) WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE WITH REMAINS OF CAMP FIRES ALONG THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. PTL ALSO HEARD ENEMY VOICES IN THIS VICINITY BUT WAS UNABLE TO PINPOINT ENEMY POSITION.

(3) ASPARAGUS (ED-11) 8 MEN AT 111450H VIC ZC193361. PTL FOUND 25 CASES OF ASSORTED ARTILLERY FUSES ON TRAIL. HELICOPTER LOAD CARRYING EQUIP WAS ALSO FOUND ON TRAIL. FUSES AND RIGGING WILL BE EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LOAD AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY ON 12 APRIL.

(4) RECLINE (E-41) 8 MEN AT 111535H VIC ZC165361. PTL AND INSERTION HELICOPTER RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. PTL OBSR NUMEROUS MUZZLE FLASHES AND AN EXPLOSION DIRECTLY UNDER THE HELO. INSERTION WAS ABORTED. NEG USMC CASUALITIES. UNK EN CASUALTIES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8537

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



(2) SEA SIDE "C" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) ASPARAGUS (1D-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC1935

(4) ASPARAGUS II (1D-12) 7 MEN VIC BE0146

(5) ASPARAGUS III (1D-13) 12 MEN VIC AT8357

(6) LUNCH MEAT (E-51) 8 MEN VIC ZC2050

(7) OFFERTORY (E-32) 7 MEN VIC ZC1832

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) RECLINE (E-41) 8 MEN AT 120930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1438, LR ZC1735

(2) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 9 MEN AT 121000H "HAVEN" UL ZC2133, LR AT8250

(3) HIRELING (E-31) 7 MEN AT 121030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134

(4) LAND DALE (1A-11) 8 MEN AT 121100H "HAVEN" UL AT9348, LR AT9645

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) ASPARAGUS (1D-11) 8 MEN AT 121130H "HAVEN"UL ZC1837, LR ZC2134

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FAR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 110001H TO 112400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

J. H. Mathis DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

REG. S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #102 120001H TO 122400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

(1) INSERT RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 121115H VIC ZC133358

(2) EXTRACT RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 121200H VIC ZC133358

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 8 MEN AT 112030H VIC ZC209506. PTL OBSR (35) TO (40) FLASHLIGHTS AND CAMPFIRES AND CALLED FOR SPOOKY GUNSHIP. AT 112100H PTL WAS DETECTING MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POS AND AT 112230H PTL RECIEVED INCOMING MORTARS AND GRENADES. AT 112300H 9 FIRE FOR EFFECTS FROM ARTY, MANY SCREAMS AND MOANS WERE HEARD. ARTY GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AT SAME TIME. FROM 120100H TO 120700H SPOOKY SUPPORTED THE PTL. PTL HEARD 14 DIFFERENT SCREAMS AND METAL BANGING AGAINST METAL ALL NIGHT. THE PTL RECIEVED APPROX (100) INCOMING ROCKS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE.

(2) OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN AT 120945H VIC ZC203315. PTL OBSR (13) VC WORKING IN FIELD WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING (3) WEAPONS WHICH COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED. PTL CALLED FM. RESULTS: UNK, EN FLED INTO TREELINE.

(3) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 8 MEN AT 121030H VIC ZC211507. PTL HEARD APPROX 8 TO 10 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH BRUSH AND WHISPERING NEAR THEIR POS. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN BY PTL.

(4) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 121115H VIC ZC133358. PTL EXITED INSERTION HELO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

AND RECEIVED FIRE AS AIRCRAFT LIFTED OFF. PTL AND HELO RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE FROM U, E & S FROM APPROX (30) VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS AND VERY SHORT HAIR. FIREFIGHT LASTED APPROX (50) MINUTES DURING WHICH TIME GUNSHIPS, AO AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED. AT 111200H AO FIRED UP GROUND AS COVER FOR HELO TO EXTRACT PTL. PTL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AND ARTY WAS CALLED ON HLZ. NI ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT THROUGH SMOKE SCREEN. RESULTS: (4) VC/NVA KIA (1) USMC WIA (H).

(5) LUNCH HEAT (F-51) 8 MEN AT121155H VIC ZC209507 MADE CONTACT WITH (7) VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND MIXED KHAKIS AND CARRYING (2) AK-47'S. PTL OPENED FIRE KILLING (2) VC/NVA IN BLACK PJ'S WHO WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S. PTL COULD NOT CAPTURE WEAPONS AND EQUIP BECAUSE OF A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE FROM APPROX 10 MORE ENEMY THAT WERE BEHIND THEM. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND RECEIVED (2) GRENADES WHICH WOUNDED 1 PTL MEMBER. PTL RETURNED TO HARBOR SITE. RESULTS: (2) VC/NVA KIA (CONF) AND (1) USMC WIA (H).

(6) REACTION FORCE (F/2/5): VIC AT796513 INSERTED AT 121400H AND LINKED UP WITH LUNCH HEAT AT 121820H.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) ASPARAGUS 8 MEN VIC ZC9 36

(4) ASPARAGUS II 7 MEN VIC BE0146

(5) ASPARAGUS III 12 MEN VIC AT8337

(6) LUNCH HEAT 8 MEN VIC ZC2030

(7) OFFENSORY 7 MEN VIC ZC1832

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 130930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1438, LR ZC1735

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED





(2) SERVICE MAN II (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 131000H "HAVEN" UL ZC2133, LR AT8230

(3) HERELIE (F-31) 7 MEN AT 131030H "HAVEN UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134

(4) TEA TIME (F-62) 10 MEN AT 131100H "HAVEN" UL ZC2050, LR AT8047

(5) LANG DALE (1A-11) 9 MEN AT 140930H "HAVEN" UL AT9348, LR AT9645

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 131300H "HAVEN" UL ZC1837, LR ZC2134

(2) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 7 MEN AT 131330H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR AT0245

(3) LUNCH BEAT (F-51) 8 MEN AT 131430H "HAVEN" UL ZC2052, LR AT8049

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFIRM 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 122001H TO 122400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: [illegible]

TO : CG, FIRST MAR DIV

FWD BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

INF

CONFIDENTIAL

FLASH TO BEN H CO (RECN)

MSG, S-V

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (FWD) SIT REP #105 130001H TO 132100H APR 68 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (5 MARINES 0X-360'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT RECLINE (F-41) 8 KIA AT 131300H VIC ZC05365

(2) INSERT SERVICE MAN XI (1A-31) 8 KIA AT 131500H VIC AT796325

(3) EXTRACT THIS BUZZ'S FROM ASPARAGUS AT 131410H VIC ZC05361

(4) INSERT ZOA TAIL (F-62) 10 KIA AT 131550H VIC ZC205483

(5) EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 8 KIA AT 131600H VIC AT797528

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) LATE THIRTY OINTMENT (F-52) 7 KIA AT 121345H VIC ZC206315. PRL OBSR (5) VC/NVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. IN WERE BLACK PJ'S & (2) PACKS. IN MOVT OUT OF SIGHT BYCOS BY C'ULD BE CALLED.

(2) LATE THIRTY OINTMENT (F-32) 7 KIA AT 121750H VIC ZC206315. PRL OBSR (6) VC/NVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. IN WERE BLACK PJ'S, KNAKIS, PACKS & WERE CARRYING WEAPONS (TYPE UNK). DEA ATTEMPTED TO CALL FI BUT IN DEMARCD AREA.

(3) LATE THIRTY OINTMENT (F-32) 7 KIA AT 121915H VIC ZC206315. PRL OBSR (10) VC/NVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. IN WERE BLACK PJ'S, PACKS & WERE CARRYING WEAPONS (TYPE UNK). PRL CANCD FI DUE DECARAING DUD TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(4) LATE [illegible] OINTMENT (F-32) 7 KIA AT 121945H VIC ZC206315. PRL OBSR (5) VC/NVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. IN WERE BLACK PJ'S, PACKS & WERE CARRIED WEAPONS (TYPE UNK). AN ACT ON HAND, FI NEVER LOCH ON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN AT 130900H VIC ZC206315. PTL OBSR (9) VC/NVA MOVING E ON TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKIS & WERE CARRYING WEAPONS (TYPE UNK). PTL CALLED EM. EN MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FIRE FOR EFFECT IMPACTED. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. RESULTS: UNK

(6) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 8 MEN AT 131250H VIC ZC214910H. PTL FOUND (1) WELL USED TRAIL & (1) EN BASE CAMP AREA. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF APPROX (15) SMALL HARBOR SITES & CAMP FIRES WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. NEG EN FOUND BY PTL OR INFANTRY. PTL FOUND EATING UTENSILS. AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF HASTY EN DEPARTURE.

(7) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 131315H VIC ZC151365. PTL FOUND (12) TO (15) FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES AROUND HLZ. EACH HOLE HAD TUNNEL AT BOTTOM WHICH WAS BIG ENOUGH FOR (1) MAN.

(8) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 131400H VIC ZC151367. PTL OBSR (14) VC/NVA MOVING EN ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S & CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. PTL WAS IN A SECURITY HALT APPROX 200 METERS FROM INSERT HLZ WHEN THEY OBSR EN & HEARD MOVEMENT WITHIN (50) METERS OF PTL POS.

(9) SERVICE MAN II (1A-31) 8 MEN AT 131530H VIC ZC219325. PTL RECEIVED FIRE FROM (3) VC/NVA WHO WERE MOVING E, WEARING KHAKIS, AND CARRYING RIFLES. VC/NVA APPEARED TO BE RECONNING BY FIRE WHEN PTL RETURNED FIRE SEEING (1) EN FAIL. RESULTS: EN CAS UNK, NEG USMC CAS.

(10) OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN AT 131600H VIC ZC190321. PTL OBSR 7 VC/NVA MOVING E ALONG RIDGELINE TOWARD PTL. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA TO AVOID DETECTION.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AC8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC1936

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) ASPARAGUS [illegible] (1B-12) 7 MEN [illegible] BT0146

(5) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN VIC AT8337

(6) OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN VIC ZC1832

(7) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN VIC ZC1536

(8) TEA TIME (F-62) 10 MEN VIC ZC2048

(9) SERVICE MAN II (1A-31) 8 MEN VIC ZC7932

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) LANG DALE (1A-11) 11 MEN AT 140930H "HAVEN" UL AT9345, LR AT9642

(2) HIRELING (F-31) [illegible] MEN AT 141000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134

(3) SERVICE MAN (1A-21) 8 MEN AT 150930H "HAVEN" UL ZC2047, LR AT8044

(4) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 151000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1943, LR AT7940

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 141030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1837, LR ZC2134

(2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-12) 7 MEN AT 141100H "HAVEN" UL AT9947, LR BT0245

(3) OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN AT 141130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1734, LR ZC2130

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 130001H TO 132400H APR 69

[illegible]

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 9TH MAR

DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST FOR RECON CC (R MIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

REG, S-3 A

FIRST RECON BN

O

BT

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CC (R MIN) SIT REP #404 140001H TO 142400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IFA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT ASPARAGUS II (13-12) 7 MEN AT 141350H VIC BT017467

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 131900H VIC ZC151364 & ZC153364. PTL OBSR (2) CAMP FIRES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) SERVICE MAN II (1A-15) 8 MEN AT 132000H VIC AT802330. PTL HEARD LOUD SCREAMS FROM AN UNK NO OF MEN. VOICES CONTINUED UNTIL 140200H.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) SERVICE MAN II (1A-15) 8 MEN AT 132300H VIC AT819344. PTL OBSR (10) LIGHTS MOVING W. PTL CALLED IN NEG CLEARANCE. LIGHTS CONTINUED UNTIL 140200H.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) SERVICE MAN II (1A-15) 8 MEN AT 132300H VIC AT8035 & AT8036. PTL OBSR (10) LIGHTS MOVING NE. PTL COULD NOT PINPOINT COORDINATES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) TEA TIME (F-62) 10 MEN AT 140800H VIC ZC204484. PTL FOUND (1) OLD TUNNEL IN SIDE OF HILL ALONG A TRAIL. TUNNEL WAS 4' DEEP, 5' WIDE & HAD A 3' ENTRANCE. PTL FOUND REMAINS OF (1) COOKING FIRE IN TUNNEL. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.

(6) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 140730H TO 141130H VIC ZC151363. PTL OBSR (158) VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL, (132) VC/NVA WERE MOVING IN & (26) VC/NVA WERE MOVING OUT. (145) VC/NVA WORE GREEN UTILITIES & (13) [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PJ'S. EN HAD (145) PACKS & RIFLES, APPROX (50) HELMETS, (1) .50 CAL MG AND (1) CART. CART WAS 6' LONG 3½' WIDE WITH 4 STEEL WHEELS. VC/NVA HAD OUTSTANDING NOISE DISCIPLINE ON TRAIL AND HAD (1) SENTRY POSTED ON TRAIL (20) FT FROM PTL. MAJORITY OF RIFLES WERE AK-47'S, REMAINDER WERE SKS'S. UNIFORMS WERE IN GOOD CONDITION, EN CARRIED MAGAZINES, CANTEENS, & CHICOM GRENADES ON CARTRIDGE BELTS. (2) FEMALES APPROX (20) YRS OLD IN GROUP. ARTY/AIR AMBUSH IS PREPARED ALONG EN SUSPECTED ROUTE OF MOVEMENT IN VIC OF ZC141379.

(7) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 141230H VIC AT804305. PTL OBSR (32) VC/NVA MOVING W. 30 VC/NVA WERE WEARING UTILITIES & (2) VC/NVA WERE WEARING KHAKIS. ALL EN HAD PACKS & RIFLES. PTL CALLED FM & UTILIZED AO. RESULTS: (1) VC/NVA KIA.

(8) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 141450H VIC AT804305. PTL OBSR (14) VC/NVA MOVING SW. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. PTL CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. RESULTS: (1) VC/NVA KIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1455

(3) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN VIC ZC1935

(5) OFFERTORY (F-52) 7 MEN VIC ZC1931

(6) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN VIC ZC1536

(7) TEA TIME (F-62) 10 MEN VIC ZC2048

(8) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN VIC AT8032

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) HIRELING (F-31) 7 MEN AT 150930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134

(2) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 7 MEN AT 151000H "HAVEN" UL ZC2047, LR AT8044

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



(5) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 IFR AT 151030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1945, LR AT7940

(4) LATE DATE (1A-11) 7 IFR AT 160930H "HAVEN" UL AT8053, LR AT8430

(5) LUNCH BREAK (B-51) 8 IFR AT 161000H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(6) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 IFR AT 161050H "HAVEN" UL ZC1750, LR ZC2147

E. PLANNED RETRACTIONS

(1) OUTBOUND (E-32) 7 IFR AT 151100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1734, LR ZC2130

(2) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 IFR AT 151130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1837, LR ZC2134

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RVAH) DAILY SNIFF RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RVAH) (FMD ATTA) 140001H TO 142400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL





T MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

R. E. Simmons DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

McGuire REG, S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #105 150001H TO 152400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT OFFERTORY (F-32) 7 MEN AT 151059H VIC ZC196320

(2) INSERT DIRELING (F-31) 7 MEN AT 151110H VIC ZC195368

(3) EXTRACT ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 151110H VIC ZC195368

(4) INSERT SERVICE MAN (1A-11) 8 MEN AT 151147H VIC ZC207446

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) TEA TIME (F-62) 10 MEN AT 141700H VIC ZC200491. PTL OBSR SMOKE RISING FROM TREELINE. PTL CALLED FM AND HEARD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION ON FIRE FOR EFFECT.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 142000H - 142300H VIC AT799325. PTL OBSR (1) LARGE FIRE AND HEARD AN UNK NO OF VC/NVA YELLING. PTL CALLED FOR SPOOKY GUNSHIP. SPOOKY ARRIVED ON STATION AT 142135H, AND BEGAN FIRING ON VICINITY OF FIRE AND YELLING. SPOOKY PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE, FIRE WAS NO LONGER VISIBLE, AND LIGHTS WERE OBSR MOVING TO NE AWAY FROM ABOVE COORDINATES. SPOOKY FIRED ON COLUMN OF LIGHTS, EXTINGUISHING THEM. SPOOKY RECD S/A FIRE FROM VIC AT7931.

(3) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 151220H VIC ZC183425. PTL AND INSERTION HELO RECD S/A FIRE FROM 5-10 VC/NVA WHILE ABOUT (5) FT OVER PTL'S HLZ. FIRE CAME FROM THE S & SE & HELO RECD (1) RND THROUGH ROTOR BLADES. INSERT ABORTED. NEG USMC CAS, UNK EN CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED



(4) RECLIN (R-41) 8 MEN AT 151200H VIC ZC151363. PTL OBSR (120) VC/NVA BET MEN 150730H & 151130H. ARMED EN WORE WEB BELTS W/MAGS, AND TRAVELLED IN GROUPS OF APPROX (20). (19) WERE WOMEN, (9) MEN CARRIED RIFLES, THE MEN CARRIED RIFLES, AND PACKS WHICH WERE THE SIZE AND SHAPE OF ARVN RUCK SACKS. RIFLES WERE AK-47'S & SKS'S. ONE (1) A/W APPEARED TO BE A BAR OR RPD, A MAGAZINE WAS NOT OBSR. (83) EN WERE MOVING NE, (37) MOVING SE, (80) WORE KHAKIS OTHERS WORE BLACK PJ'S AND MOST OF THE LANGUAGE WAS IDENTIFIED BY PTL LEADER AS SOUTH VIETNAMESE. PTL ALSO OBSR (1) LARGE PACK WHICH WAS SQUARE, SHINY AND HAD CORD WIRE WRAPPED AROUND IT. EN WAS NOT VISIBLE BELOW THE WAIST.

(5) RECLIN (R-41) 8 MEN AT 151600H VIC ZC151363. PTL HEARD UNK NO OF VC/NVA MOVING N PAST PTL'S HARBOR SITE. PTL WAS UNABLE TO OBSR EN.

(6) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN AT 151700H VIC ZC208484. PTL FOUND (3) BUNKERS 5'x4'x3' WHICH COULD ACCOMODATE (1) MAN. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST (6) MONTHS OLD.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8357

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) RECLIN (R-41) 8 MEN VIC ZC1536

(4) THRELIN (R-31) 7 MEN VIC ZC1835

(5) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN VIC AT8032

(6) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN VIC AT8337

(7) TEA TIME (R-62) 10 MEN VIC ZC2048

(8) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN VIC ZC2045

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) IMPRESSIVE (R-21) 8 MEN AT 160930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1943, LR AT7940

(2) DENVER CITY (R-11) 7 MEN AT 161000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1750, LR ZC2147



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



(3) LANG DANG (1A-71) 11 MEN AT 161[illegible]H "HAVEN" UL AT8033, LR AT8430

(4) LUNCH HOUR (F-57) 9 MEN AT 161100H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8557

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) TRA TEN (2-62) 10 MEN AT 161130H "HAVEN" UL ZC2050, LR AT8047

(2) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 161200H "HAVEN" UL ZC2133, LR AT8250

(3) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 12 MEN AT 161230H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8557

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RVN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTACT 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RVN) (FWD AREA) 150001H TO 152400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

J. D. Mathis DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

McGuire REG, S-3 A

FIRST RECON BN

O

BT

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #106 160001H to 162400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN EDA-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1B'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 160200H VIC AT805320

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) SERVICE MAN II (1A-13) 8 MEN AT 160003H VIC AT805320. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 20 TO 30 VC/NVA FIRING FROM THE W & N. 160015H PTL REPORTED (3) WIA, IN SERIOUS CONDITION. 160030H SPOOKY 14 CHECKED IN ON STATION AND COMMENCED TO SUPPORT PTL. 160045H PTL REPORTED (2) ADDITIONAL WIA, IN SERIOUS CONDITION. 160150H PTL WAS EXTRACTED BY MED-EVAC HELO'S. RESULTS: [illegible] CAS UNK, (5) [illegible] WIA (1), (2) OF WHICH DOW. A MORE DETAILED REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED WHEN UNINJURED MEMBERS OF PATROL ARE DEBRIEFED.

(2) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 160730H TO 161130H VIC ZC151363. PTL OBSR (160) VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL. (72) VC/NVA MOVING NW, (88) VC/NVA MOVING SE. EN WORE BROWN UTILITIES, KHAKI AND BLACK PJ'S. (128) VC/NVA CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES, (11) WERE UNARMED WOMEN, (21) UNARMED VC/NVA WERE CARRYING LARGE HEAVY LOOKING PACKS. THESE (21) WERE AMONG THE (88) HEADING SE. PTL HEARD VOICES AND SAW LIGHTS TO THEIR N VIC ZC150370 BETWEEN 152000H TO 160200H. PTL ALSO DETECTED A STRONG, UNK ODOR IN THE AIR AROUND THEM.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



(2) SEA SIDE "3" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) ASPARAGUS III (1D-13) 12 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) HIKELING (F-51) 7 MEN VIC ZC1835

(5) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN VIC ZC1536

(6) TEA TIME (F-62) 10 MEN VIC ZC2149

(7) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN VIC ZC2146

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) DELIVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 170930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1750, LR ZC2147

(2) INFORMATIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 171000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1943, LR AT7940

(3) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 171030H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(4) LAID DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 171100H "HAVEN" UL AT8033, LR AT8430

(5) OFFENTORY (F-32) 8 MEN AT 160930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1537, LR ZC1834

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 171130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1438, LR ZC1735

(2) ASPARAGUS III (1D-13) 12 MEN AT 171200H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(3) TEA TIME (F-62) 10 MEN AT 171230H "HAVEN" UL ZC2050, LR AT8047

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 160001H TO 162400H APR 69

(1) 150730H: FOUR (4) MAN DIVING TM FROM 1ST FOR RECON CONDUCTED A CHECK FOR SUBMERGED EXPLOSIVE CHARGES ON OR NEAR LIBERTY BRIDGE VIC (AT925531). RESULTS: NO EN EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WERE DISCOVERED. TM RECOVERED (3) M-26 GRENADES, (1) BANDOLIER OF M-16 AMMUNITION. TM FOUND (2) CASES OF (105) AMMUNITION & NOTIFIED BRIDGE SECURITY. ITEMS WERE NOT RECOVERED. TM RETURNED





CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



AN IDA AF 1517001L

GF-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

TO: COMD GEN MILITARY

SECOND BN THIRD MAR

FIRST RECON BN

INT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

MAKEMSON REM, S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON) CTF RIP 907 170001H TO 172400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IOA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT RECONE (F-41) 6 MEN AT 170848H VIC ZC152563

(2) INSERT LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 170950H VIC ZC057578

(3) EXTRACT ASPARAGUS III (1E-13) 12 MEN AT 170950H VIC ZC057578

(4) INSERT DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 171145H VIC ZC200488

(5) EXTRACT TEA TIME (F-62) 10 MEN AT 171145H VIC ZC200488

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LAND HENRY) TEA TIME (F-62) 10 MEN AT 161700H VIC ZC215487. PTL HEARD (1) MORTAR FIRING (1) RD APPROX EVERY (10) MIN AND A TOTAL OF (5) RDS. PTL CALLED IN FOR HAF'S FROM 162000H TO 170600H. (5) RDS FIRED EVERY (30) MIN. RESULTS: NO MORTAR FIRE CHASED.

(2) TEA TIME (F-62) 10 MEN AT 170735H VIC ZC198493. PTL HEARD (1) RD SMALL ARMS FIRE. PTL TOOK NO ACTION.

(3) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 171255H VIC ZC190490. PTL HEARD (1) RD SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(4) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 171700H VIC ZC206487. PTL HEARD UNDETERMINED NO OF VC/NVA TALKING, SHOUTING, AND BANGING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE POTS & PANS. NO ACTION TAKEN

(5) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 171900H VIC ZC215492. PTL HEARD POSSIBLE EN FIRING SMALL ARMS AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE (1) .50 CAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) HINKLEIN (F-31) 7 MEN VIC ZC1835

(4) LUZON HEAT (F-51) 9 MEN VIC AT8337

(5) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN VIC ZC2146

(6) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN VIC ZC2048

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) HI RESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 180930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1943, LR ZC7940

(2) LAKE DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN & CEMETERY (F-32) 8 MEN AT 181030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN AT 181100H "HAVEN" UL ZC2047, LR AT8044

(2) HINKLEIN (F-32) 7 MEN AT 181130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1737, LR ZC2134

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FCR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FCR RECON CO (REIN)(SMD AREA) 170001H TO 172400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL









DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Finlayson DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

M. Alexander REG, S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #108 180001H TO 182400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IDA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 8 MEN AT 181230H VIC ZC216465

(2) EXTRACT HIRELING (F-31) 7 MEN AT 181340H VIC ZC178346

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) HIRELING (F-31) 7 MEN AT 180830H VIC ZC194348. PTL FOUND (6) STRUCTURES, (20) FT LONG, (10) FT WIDE, (10) FT HIGH, MADE OF LOGS AND WEAVED MATTING, (3) BUNKERS MADE OF STONE AND SMALL SAPPLINGS, AND SEVERAL (2) MAN FIGHTING HOLES.

(2) HIRELING (F-31) 7 MEN AT 180930H VIC ZC183344. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH (15) VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS AND CARRYING AK-47'S & SKS'S. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND UTILIZED AO & FIXED WING, BOTH OF WHICH EXPENDED ALL THEIR ORD. PTL HEARD SEVERAL SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS & EXTENSIVE SMALL ARMS COOK-OFFS. PTL MOVED TO EXTRACTION HLZ AND WAS EXTRACTED. NEG USMC CAS.

(3) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 181000H VIC ZC197490. PTL FOUND (1) CAVE, (3) FT HIGH, (4) FT WIDE AND (5) FT DEEP AND SEVERAL CAMP FIRE SITES AROUND CAVE. CAVE AND CAMP FIRES APPEARED TO BE (6) MONTHS OLD.

(4) LANG DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 181045H VIC ZC151375. PTL & HELO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE SW & NE FROM AN ESTIMATED (50) VC/NVA. INSERTION HELO WAS APPROX 20 FT ABOVE THE HLZ WHEN EN COMMENCED FIRE [illegible] ABORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) LUNCH HOUR (R-51) 9 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) DENVER CITY (R-11) 7 MEN VIC ZC1948

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) LAND DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 190930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834

(2) OFFERTORY (R-32) 8 MEN AT 190930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834

(3) IMPRESSIVE (R-21) 7 MEN AT 191000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1943, LR AT7940

(4) ASPARAGUS II (1L-12) 7 MEN AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1[illegible], LR ZC[illegible]

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RTHI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES FIRST FOR RECON CO (RTHI)(FSD AREA) 180001H TO 182400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

[illegible] R.C., S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #109 190001H TO 192400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN NDA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 181600H VIC ZC2149. PTL HEARD A/W & .50 CAL FIRE FROM UNK SOURCE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 182330H VIC ZC2149. PTL HEARD AN ESTIMATED (2) MORTAR TUBES FIRING FROM RIDGELINE.

(3) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 191030H VIC ZC196487. PTL HEARD APPROX (2) VC/NVA CHOPPING WOOD & TALKING. PTL LISTENED FOR APPROX (15) MEN AND THE EN MOVED DW UP THE STREAM. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(4) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 191645H VIC ZC207484. PTL HEARD EN MORTAR TUBE FIRING. MORTAR SITE FIRED APPROX (15) RDS AND CEASED FIRING WHEN PTL STARTED THEIR TRANSMISSION TO REPORT SAME. NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 10 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN VIC ZC1948

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 7 MEN AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1641, LR ZC1938

(2) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 7 MEN AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1848, LR ZC2145

(3) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN AT 201030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1834, LR AT7930

(4) LANG DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 201100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834

(5) OFFERTORY (F-32) 8 MEN AT 201130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834

(6) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN AT 201200H "HAVEN" UL ZC1944, LR ZC7941

(7) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 211230H "HAVEN" UL ZC1433, LR ZC1730

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1750, LR ZC2147

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 190001H TO 192400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL





1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

CG 3D MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

MCBarnes BNG, S-3

0

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIELD WORK REPORT OF (REIN) OPERATION 110 200001H TO 202400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN MCA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 EARLY CH-46D'S & 2 EARLY UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT LAIR DALT (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 200950H VIC ZC151365

(2) INSERT CATEGORY (A-32) 7 MEN AT 200950H VIC ZC151365

(3) INSERT EFFECTIVE (A-21) 6 MEN AT 201030H VIC ZC191433

(4) INSERT TWA THEE (A-62) 8 MEN AT 201040H VIC ZC203328

(5) INSERT ARKANSAS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 201120H VIC ZC197461

(6) EXTRACT DELTA CITY (A-11) 7 MEN AT 201120H VIC ZC197461

(7) EXTRACT EFFECTIVE (A-21) 6 MEN AT 201520H VIC ZC191433

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) TWA THEE (A-62) 8 MEN AT 201130H VIC ZC191517. PTL HEARD (1) MEDIUM DROP AND FOOT TRPS OF AN UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA.

(2) ARKANSAS III (1B-13) 8 MEN AT 201145H VIC ZC184400. PTL OBSR AN ESTIMATED (15) VC/NVA ON HILLTOP HLZ. HELO WAS A HOT (6') TO PTL GROUND ELEM DUE AND AIRCRAFT RECEIVED FIRE. AIRCRAFT RECEIVED (1) SMALL ARMS HIT. INSERT WAS ABORTED. NFG UTIC CAS.

(3) TWA THEE (A-62) 8 MEN AT 201250H VIC ZC196423. PTL OBSR (2) VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS MOVING E ON TRAIL. PTL COULD NOT OBSR ANY WEAPONS. PTL TOOK NO ACTION.

(4) LAIR DALT (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 201235H VIC ZC151364. PTL OBSR (1) VC/NVA

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MOVING [illegible] TO [illegible] WITH WEAPON AT SWING ARMS. [illegible] GREEN SHORTS, AND SHIRT, PACK AND CARRIED AK-47. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) LANG DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 201250H VIC ZC153365. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 7 TO 8 VC/NVA MOVING W ON A SAND BAR. EN HAD (1) FLAK JACKET, (1) HELMET AND (1) AK-47. PTL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT TO S AND SE. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA. RESULTS: EN CAS UNK, NEG USMC CAS.

(6) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 6 MEN AT 201028H TO 201520H VIC ZC191[illegible]35. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT AND ENEMY SPEAKING ALL AROUND THEIR POS. PTL OBSR (4) VC/NVA SITTING IN BUSHES. PTL OPENED FIRE AND (2) MEMBERS ASSAULTED EN. (1) PTL MEMBER MOVED TO BOMB CRATER TO PUT OUT AIR PANEL AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES FROM NE FROM APPROX (10) VC/NVA. PTL OBSR (10) VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD PTL POS AND PTL OPENED FIRE ON EN. PTL MEMBER IN BOMB CRATER RECEIVED 2 INCOMING [illegible] LB BLOCKS OF TNT, PTL MEMBER THREW TNT OUT OF CRATER. PTL OBSR (5) VC/NVA MOVING SW, PTL OPENED FIRE ON EN AND EN MOVED TO THE NW. PTL MEMBER OBSR (1) VC/NVA BEHIND A TREE, PTL MEMBER FIRED ON EN KILLING HIM. AO AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED. PTL WAS EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LADDER UNDER FIRE. RESULTS: (1) USMC KIA (M), (1) VC/NVA KIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) LANG DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN VIC ZC1536

(5) OFFERTORY (F-32) 8 MEN VIC ZC1536

(6) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN VIC ZC1947

(7) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN VIC ZC1932

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 210930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1844, LR AT7941

(2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 MEN AT 211000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1641, LR ZC1938

(3) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 220930H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(4) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 221000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1750, LR ZC2148

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 200001H TO 202400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN, SEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

R. Finlayson DATE

FIRST MAR RECON CO (RWEN)

Mahurin REG. G-34

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST MAR RECON CO (RWEN) SITREP #111 210001H TO 220001H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AS MDA-12

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT LAND DALT (1A-11) AT 211345H VIC ZC151365

(2) EXTRACT CATEGORY (E-32) AT 211345H VIC ZC151365

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LAND ELEM) ARTILLERY II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 201700H VIC ZC198478. PEL BOARD A MACK 5 VC/NVA MOVING S TO N. PEL COULD NOT OBSR UNIFORM. 1 MAN WEARING 10 PC OR NVAR SHIRT WITH RED SECURITY ORDER WITH. 1 FIRED ARMOR (20) RDS & MOVED OUT OF AREA. PEL CONTINUED MISSION.

(2) NVA SQD (E-62) 8 MEN AT 210700H VIC ZC198316. PEL OBSR (2) VC/NVA, (1) CARRIED M-1 CARBINE AND (1) CARRIED M-1 RIFLE PADDING. 1 WORE BLACK PJ'S. 1 MOVED HEC HUSTER AND PEL COULD NO LONGER OBSR. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) LAND DALT (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 210700H VIC ZC154365. PEL OBSR (2) VC/NVA MOVING S TO N. 1 WORE BLACK UNIFORMS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. 1 WORE SCOUT (4) PACKS APART. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(4) NVA SQD (E-62) 8 MEN AT 210800H TO 210815H VIC ZC203315 - ZC209315. PEL HEARD (2) SHOTS. (1) SHOT WAS FROM THE SE & THE OTHER SHOT WAS FROM THE S. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) NVA SQD (E-62) 8 MEN AT 210730H-211000H VIC ZC200317. PEL OBSR APPROX (10) VC SWEEPING IN RIGHT PADDIES. 1 WORE BLACK PJ'S & SCOOLIE HATS. PEL HEARD REGISTRATION RDS & 1 RAN INTO CONTINUE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN AT 210830H VIC ZC206314. PTL OBSR A FIRE NEAR FORD. AFTER (10) MINUTES ANOTHER FIRE APPEARED. BOTH FIRES WENT OUT AFTER (15) MINUTES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(7) LANG DALE (1A-11) 10 MEN AT 211130H VIC ZC150365. PTL OBSR (37) VC/NVA MOVING S TO SE ALONG TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK SHORTS & SHIRTS AND HAD (8) TO (12) RIFLES, PACKS & CARTRIDGE BELTS. AO FLAW OVER PTL POS. EN TOOK COVER IN PTL POS. SECURITY KILLED (2) VC/NVA & WOUNDED (1) VC/NVA. REMAINDER OF EN DISPERSED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. PTL CALLED FIXED WING WITH HELP OF AO AND HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RESULTS: (2) VC/NVA KIA, (1) VC/NVA WIA, CAPTURED (1) PACK WITH DOCUMENTS & (1) CARTRIDGE BELT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SEA SIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) VIC ZC1453

(3) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN VIC AT8337

(4) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN VIC ZC1832

(5) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN VIC ZC1947

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 220930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1844, LR AT7941

(2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 MEN AT 221000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1611, LR ZC1938

(3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 MEN AT 221030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1750, LR ZC2148

(4) SERVICEMAN (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 221100H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(5) HIRELING (F-31) 8 MEN AT 230930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1343, LR ZC1640

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 9 MEN AT 221100H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY [illegible] RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST [illegible] RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 210001H TO 212400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] AH HAR [redacted] R. Findlay [redacted] DRAFT R

TO: CG, [redacted] DIV FIRE FOR RECON CO (RECN)

[redacted] MA Gurnsh RTD, 5-3-4

FIRST RECN BN O

DE P

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

FIRE FOR RECON CO (RECN) CET DEP 112 220001H TO 222400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AH H A-12

A. INSTRUCTIONS & INTERACTIONS

(1) INTERFACE ARA CIDE "B" (RADIO RELAY) 2 INF AT 221030H VIC XC144533

(2) [redacted] ARTILLERY BATTALION XXI (1B-13) 8 INF AT 221120H VIC XC192398

(3) [redacted] ARTILLERY BATTALION (1B-11) 9 INF AT 221300H VIC XC202505

(4) INTERFACE SERVICE BAN (1A-12) 9 INF AT 221420H VIC AT857378

(5) INTERFACE LUNCH HEAD (T-51) 9 INF AT 221420H VIC AT857378

(6) INTERFACE ARTILLERY BATTALION XXI (1B-13) 8 INF AT 241600H VIC XC192398

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LAST THIRTY) ARTILLERY BATTALION II (1B-12) 8 INF AT 210830H VIC XC197478. PTL FOUND (1) BUNKER 4'X4' WITH 2'X2' ENTRANCE. BUNKER IS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR.

(2) (LAST THIRTY) ARTILLERY BATTALION II (1B-12) 8 INF AT 211100H VIC XC195476. PTL FOUND (1) WELL AND RECENTLY USED TRAIL APPROX 1½' WIDE RUNNING [redacted] SE. PTL SET UP AN AMBUSH WITH NO RESULTS.

(3) [redacted] BELT (B-62) 8 INF AT 220905H VIC XC207514. PTL OBSR 17 VC CROSSING ROAD MOVING E. THEY ARE BLACK PJ'S AND CONICAL HATS AND HAD PACKS AND (3) BUNDLES. PTL CALLED MI. RESULTS: (1) VC KIA.

(4) [redacted] BELT (B-62) 8 INF AT 220940H VIC XC194323. PTL HEARD (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 221035H VIC ZC192474. PTL FOUND (1) VERY WELL USED TRAIL. TRAIL [illegible] 12 HOURS. TRAIL RUNS E TO W AND IS APPROX (3) FT DEEP AND (2) FT WIDE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(6) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN AT 221010H VIC ZC207315. PTL OBSR 2 VC MOVING N TO S ACROSS FORD. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. EN HID IN BUSHES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(7) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN AT 221130H VIC ZC212313. PTL OBSR 4 VC MOVING NE ACROSS PADDIES. (3) VC WORE BLACK PJ'S AND (1) VC WORE WHITE PJ'S. ALL EN WORE COOLIE HATS AND EN HAD (2) RIFLES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(8) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 221215H VIC ZC191475. PTL FOUND (1) BASE CAMP. APPEARED TO BE PLATOON SIZE AND (2) MONTHS OLD. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF (1) LARGE LIVING STRUCTURE (20) FT LONG BY (10) FT WIDE. THERE WERE (4) OTHER LIVING STRUCTURES OF DIFFERENT SIZES.

(9) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 MEN AT 221140H VIC ZC192398. PTL OBSR (4) VC/NVA MOVING [illegible] DOWN THE SIDE OF A HILL. (1) VC/NVA WORE BLACK PJ'S AND LAST VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS. EN CARRIED (1) AK-47 AND (2) LARGE BAGS. BAGS CONTAINED RICE, CLOTHES AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. PTL INITIATED CONTACT KILLING (2) AND WOUNDING (1), WHO LATER DOW. PTL THEN HEARD MOVEMENT COMING IN THE DIRECTION THE (4) VC/NVA HAD COME FROM. RESULTS: (3) VC/NVA KIA.

(10) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 8 MEN AT 221245H TO 221600H VIC ZC192398. PTL OBSR (10) VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR DOS. EN WORE KHAKIS AND CARRIED AK-47'S AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. EN MOVED FROM SW TO

CONFIDENTIAL

E AROUND PTL POS. WHEN AO AND FIXED WING WOULD MAKE ROCKET AND BOMBING RUNS EN WOULD STOP MOVING. AT APPROX 221430H (10) VC/NVA MOVED UP TO PTL'S POS FROM A TRAIL TO PTL'S NW. PTL INITIATED CONTACT KILLING (2) VC/NVA, REMAINDER OF THE EN MOVED FROM AREA. AO AND FIXED WING RECD S/A FIRE WHILE EXPENDING ORD AND PTL RECD S/A FIRE UPON EMERGENCY EXTRACTION BY LADDER. RESULTS: (2) VC/NVA KIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8337

(3) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN VIC ZC1932

(4) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 MEN VIC ZC1949

(5) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN VIC ZC1847

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN AT 230930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1343, LR ZC1640

(2) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 231000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1844, LR AT7941

(3) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 231030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834

(4) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 240930H "HAVEN" UL AT9344, LR AT9641

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 231130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1848, LR ZC2145

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 220001H TO 222400H

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AER 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 5TH M[illegible] A.R. Finnegan DRAFT

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR REG, S-3 A

FIRST RECON BN O

BT P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #113 230001H TO 232400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HOA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

(1) INSERT SEA SIDE III A (DIVING TM) 5 MEN AT 230900H VIC AT927527

(2) EXTRACT TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN AT 231640H VIC ZC196323

(3) EXTRACT SEA SIDE III A (DIVING TM) 5 MEN AT 231630H VIC AT927527 BY M-35 TRUCK.

(4) EXTRACT ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 231800H VIC ZC182472

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) TEA TIME (F-62) 8 MEN AT 230730H VIC ZC195524. PTL OBSR (1) VC/NVA MOVING SE TO NW ALONG STREAM BED. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BROWN BELT AND HELMET. EN CARRIED RUCK SACK, MESS GEAR AND 80LBS OF RICE. PTL INITIATED CONTACT KILLING (1) VC/NVA. PTL MOVED UPHILL AND MOVEMENT FOLLOWED PTL. RESULTS: (1) VC/NVA KIA.

(2) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 230730H VIC ZC[illegible]. PTL FOUND (2) OLD EMPTY B-40 ROCKET BOXES IN TRAIL.

(3) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 230800H VIC ZC195485. PTL HEARD (2) RIFLE SHOTS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(4) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 231125H VIC ZC182472. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH A PROP (30) NVA. RESULTS (1) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA, (1) KCS WIA. EN SITUATION UNK. PTL HAD AN EMERGENCY EXTRACT AT 231800H. MORE DETAILS CONCERNING THIS ACTION WILL BE GIVEN ON SIT REP #114 240001H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

TO 242400H APR 69.

(5) SEA TIGER (E-62) 8 MEN AT 231400H VIC ZC1963 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA. RESULTS (1) USMC KIA, (5) USMC WIA. PRL HAD AN EMERGENCY EXTRACT AT 231640H. MORE DETAILS CONCERNING THIS ACTION WILL BE GIVEN ON SIT REP #114 240001H TO 242400H APR 69.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8337

(3) APPARATUS (1B-11) 9 MEN VIC ZC1849

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) RECEIVE (E-41) 8 MEN AT 240900H "HAVEN" UL AT8044, LR AT8341

(2) DENVER CITY (E-11) 7 MEN AT 240930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834

(3) HERELIUS (E-31) 9 MEN AT 241000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1343, LR ZC1640

(4) IMPRESSIVE (E-21) 8 MEN AT 241030H "HAVEN" UL AT9345, LR AT9641

(5) CHEYENNE (E-32) 8 MEN AT 241100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1834, LR AT7930

(6) LUNCH TIME (E-51) 9 MEN AT 250930H "HAVEN" UL AT8033, LR AT8430

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY TECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 230001H TO 232400H APR 69

(1) 230900H: (5) FIVE MAN DIVING TM FROM 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) CONDUCTED AN AMMUNITION RECOVERY SEARCH FOR A PALLET OF 105MM ARTILLERY SHELLS IN

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THE WATER VIC AB 927527. RESULTS DIVING THE SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NEG 105MM ARTILLERY SHELLS. THE WAS EXTRACTED AND RETURNED TO AN HQ BY M-35 TRUCK.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECH: [illegible] A.R. [illegible] DRAFTER

TO: [illegible]G, FIRST MAR DIV FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR [illegible] REG, S-3 A

FIRST RECON BN O

BT P

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP # 114 240001H TO 242400H APR 69

1. (C) AN HOA-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

(1) INSERT IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN AT 241026H VIC AT944419

(2) INSERT HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN AT 241051H VIC ZC134416

(3) INSERT RECLINE (F-41) 7 MEN AT 241445H VIC AT807425

(4) EXTRACT RECLINE (F-41) 7 MEN AT 241450H VIC AT807425

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) LATE ENTRY. ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 231130H VIC ZC184475. PTL WAS AMBUSHED BY APPROX 20 TO 30 VC/NVA. EN WAS SET IN BEHIND ROCK ON THE S SIDE OF TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKIS & BLACK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & AK-47'S. PTL RETURNED FIRE & MOVED BACK UP THE TRAIL. RESULTS: (1) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA & (1) KCS WIA. PTL RECOVERED KIA UNDER COVER OF GUNSHIPS. PTL MOVED TO EXTRACT ZONE. PTL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE BY EXTERNAL LADDER.

(2) LATE ENTRY. ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 MEN AT 231420H VIC ZC192490. PTL OBSR (1) VC FEMALE MOVING DOWN TRAIL FROM SW TO NE. EN WORE BLACK PJ BOTTOMS & A BLUE TOP & CARRIED (1) PACK & (1) RICE PACK. EN SCREAMED AND STARTED RUNNING, PTL FIRED S/A KILLING EN. PACK CONTAINED DOCUMENTS & CLOTHING. PTL ALSO FOUND NOTE TIED TO TREE ALONG TRAIL. RESULTS (1) VC KIA & CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) LATE ENTRY. TEA FIRE (F-62) 8 MEN AT 2315[illegible] CONTACT [illegible] NUMBER VC/NVA. PTL SAW (3) VC/NVA IN DIRTY WHITE PJ'S CARRYING AK-47'S. PTL INITIATED CONTACT KILLING (3) VC/NVA. PTL RECEIVED FIRE FROM N, NW, NE, E AND SE. PTL COULD HEAR EN TRYING TO SURROUND THEIR POS, PTL THREW M-26 GRENADES & FIRED M-79. PTL MOVED TO THE SW WHERE THEY LINKED UP WITH AN INFANTRY REACTION FORCE (E/2/5) VIC ZC195323. RESULTS: (1) USMC KIA (5) USMC WIA & (3) VC/NVA KIA.

(4) LATE ENTRY. ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 MEN AT 231630H VIC ZC194493. PTL MADE POINT CONTACT WITH (15) VC/NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL NE TO SW. EN WORE BLACK PJ BOTTOMS WITH EITHER BLUE OR WHITE SHIRTS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA, BUT WAS FOLLOWED, PTL EVADED EN FOLLOWING THEM. RESULTS: (2) VC/NVA KIA.

(5) RECLINE (F-41) 7 MEN AT 240919H VIC AT822429. PTL AND INSERT HELO RECD HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE WHEN ATTEMPTING AN INSERTION. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED.

(6) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 MEN AT 241100H VIC ZC199499. PTL FOUND A EN RESUPPLY WATER POINT. PTL FOUND SEVERAL SMALL CANS IN AREA WHERE TRAIL CROSSES STREAM. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(7) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN AT 241130H VIC AT955438. PTL HEARD S/A RIFLE FIRE. PTL CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT OBSR. RESULTS: UNK.

(8) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN AT 241345H VIC AT955439. PTL HEARD UNK NUMBER OF EN MOVING & TALKING. PTL CALLED FM. RESULTS: UNK.

(9) RECLINE (F-41) 7 MEN AT 241445H VIC AT807425. PTL AND INSERT HELO RECD FIRE FROM APPROX (10) VC/NVA. (3) VC/NVA WERE SITTING AROUND HLZ. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED, (1) VC/NVA KIA.

(10) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 241600H TO 241730H, VIC AT844349. PTL OBSR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

(76) VC MOVING NW FROM MOUNTAINS TO VALLEY. [illegible] PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FTL CALLED FM, EMC LIMIT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: UNK.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 MEN VIC AT8337

(3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 MEN VIC ZC2048

(4) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN VIC AT9442

(5) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN VIC ZC1341

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 10 MEN AT 250930H "HAVEN" UL AT8033, LR AT8430

(2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 MEN AT 251000H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(3) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 251030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834

(4) RECLINE (F-41) 7 MEN AT 251100H "HAVEN" UL AT8044, LR AT8341

(5) OFFERTORY (F-32) 8 MEN AT 260930H "HAVEN" UL AT8942, LR AT9238

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 251000H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

(2) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 MEN AT 251130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1750, LR ZC2148

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 240001H TO 242400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CC, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Finlayson DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

M.L. Gunda REG. S-3A

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #115 250001H TO 252400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN MA-9

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

(1) INSERT ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 MEN AT 251035H VIC AT837378

(2) EXTRACT SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 MEN AT 251035H VIC AT837378

(3) INSERT RECTINE (F-41) 9 MEN AT 251100H VIC AT824446

(4) EXTRACT ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 9 MEN AT 251135H VIC ZC207487

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) SERVICE MAN (1A-12) 9 MEN AT241830H VIC AT835[illegible]. PTL OBSR 2 VC/NVA MOVING SW ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. AO CALLED EM. RESULTS UNK.

(2) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 251000H VIC ZC207487. PTL OBSR (4) VC/NVA WASHING IN STREAM. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S & GREEN UTILITIES AND HAD PACKS, CANTEENS & CHICOM GRENADES. PTL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN (2) VC/NVA KIA. PTL ALSO CAPTURED CANTEEN, CLOTHING, PACKS & CHICOM GRENADES WHICH WERE FORWARDED TO 5TH MAR S-2.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 MEN VIC AT8337

(3) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN VIC AT9543

(4) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN VIC ZC1441

(5) RECTINE (F-41) 9 MEN VIC AT8244

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 13 MEN AT 260930H "HAVEN" UL AT8033, LR AT8430

(2) DENVER CITY (F-11) 6 MEN AT 261000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1538, LR ZC1834

(3) OFFERTORY (F-32) 8 MEN AT 261030H "HAVEN" UL AT8942, LR AT9238

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON GO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 250001H TO 252400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. Finlayson

DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

R.H. Ridgely

REG, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #116 260001H TO 262400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN HMA-9

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) INSERT LUNCH MEAT (F-31) 14 MEN AT 261322H VIC AT828324

(2) INSERT OFFERTORY (F-32) 8 MEN AT 231345H VIC AT894407

(3) EXTRACT IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN AT 261750H VIC AT953430

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN AT251000H TO 261000H VIC ZC145412. PTL OBSR (5) VC/NVA MOVING IN TREELINE. PTL UTILIZED SPOOKY 1-1 & 1-4, BASKETBALL 808 & FINGERPRINT. SPOOKY FIRED ORDNANCE IN AREA & PTL HAD NO MORE MOVEMENT.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 7 MEN AT 251945H VIC AT955431. PTL OBSR 30 TO 40 VC/NVA. (15) VC/NVA WERE PANNING A FIRE, 8 TO 10 VC/NVA WERE TRYING TO FLANK PTL, (15) VC/NVA WERE SETTING UP A BLOCKING FORCE TO PTL'S W. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS & CARRIED AUTO WEAPS. PTL CALLED FOR A SPOOKY. SPOOKIES WORKED WITH PTL FOR 9½ HOURS. SPOOKIES GAVE EX COVERAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) (LATE ENTRY) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN AT 252100H VIC ZC145413. PTL OBSR (4) VC/NVA MOVING WITHIN (10) METERS OF PTL POS. PTL THREW (2) GRENADES & LOST SIGHT OF EN. RESULTS UNK.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) HIRELING (F-32) 9 MEN AT 252350H TO 260215H VIC ZC146416. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEM. PTL THREW GRENADES & FIRED M-79'S & UTILIZED SPOOKY 1-2 & BASKETBALL 808 WHICH WERE ON STATION UNTIL DAWN.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



(5) INFT INF (E-31) 9 INF AT 260045H VIC XC145412. PT COMR 4 TO 5 VC/NVA WALKING WITH GRAIL [illegible]. PT FIRED IL-79 & FLED IN [illegible] DIRECTION. RESULTS UNK.

(6) DEFENSIVE (E-21) 7 INF AT 260730H VIC AT955435 TO AT955412. [illegible] (10) VC/NVA USING TRAIL MOVING N TO S. ATL CALL FOR AO. AC CALLED FIXED WING. NO COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: UNK.

(7) DEFENSIVE (E-21) 7 INF AT260730H VIC AT955432. PT HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH AROUND HILL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(8) DEFENSIVE (E-21) 7 INF AT 260800H VIC AT949429. PEL OBSR (5) VC/NVA BREAKING BRUSH. ALL WERE LIGHT COLORED NVA OR KHAKIS & CARRIED RIFLES & CARRIDGE BELTS. PT FIRED (2) INF SMOKING AREA FOR BODIES WERE SEEN CARRIED INTO VC/NVA, (2) INF SIGHTS ORDNANCE & LIGHT FIRE FOR [illegible]. AO FIRED IN GENERAL AREA WITH NO COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

(9) DENVER CITY (E-11) 6 INF AT 261215H VIC XC178446. INSERT ABORTED DUE TO [illegible] ON UH-1B'S.

(10) DENVER CITY (E-11) 6 INF AT261215H VIC XC165366. INSERT ABORTED DUE TO [illegible]. UH-1B'S FIRED THEIR GUNS ON IN. RESULTS UNK.

(11) DENVER CITY (E-11) 6 INF AT 261230H VIC XC152564. PTL & INSERT HELO RECD FIRE UPON ATTEMPTING AN INSERTION. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED.

(12) DEFENSIVE (E-21) 7 INF AT 261600H VIC AT955430. PEL HAD 1 CONTACT WITH APPROX (4) VC/NVA. RESULTS: (2) USSR KIA. NO CAT UNK. PT HAD NO CASUALTY DURING AT 261730H. MORE DETAILS CONCERNING THIS ACTION WILL BE GIVEN ON SEP REP FOR 270001H TO 272400H APR 69.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8557

(2) ASPARAGUS III (IL-13) 11 INF VIC AT8457

(3) RICHMOND (E-41) 7 INF VIC AT8243



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) OFFERTORY (F-32) 8 MEN VIC AT8941

(5) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 14 MEN VIC AT8232

(6) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN VIC ZC1441

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

NONE

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN AT 270950H "HAVEN" UL ZC1343, LR ZC1640

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

2. ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 260001H TO 262400H APR 69

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

R. E. Simmons DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (R MIN)

[signature] REG, S-3

C

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (R MIN) SIT REP #117 270001H TO 272400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN NOA-9

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN AT 271505H VIC ZC144411

(2) EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 14 MEN AT 271605H VIC AT821324

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) ASPARAGUS III (1D-13) 11 MEN AT 261815H VIC AT842348. PTL OBSR (33) VC/NVA. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. (10) EN WERE WEARING PACKS. EN WERE MOVING FROM N TO W/SW ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF (6) TO (10). PTL CALLED FM NEG CLEARANCE.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 14 MEN AT 262230H VIC AT817319. PTL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 60MM MORTARS FIRING. MORTAR FIRED APPROX (10) RDS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN AT 262320H VIC ZC145414. PTL OBSR (4) TO (5) VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD WIRE FROM SE. PTL THREW (2) M-26 GRENADES AND USED M-79. PTL CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBSR DUE TO GROUND FOG. RESULTS: UNK.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN AT 262330H VIC ZC145413 TO ZC145415. UNK NUMBER OF EN MOVING AROUND PERIMETER WIRE AND TREELINE. PTL USED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SMALL ARMS AND M-79. PTL CALLED FOR FLARE SHIPS. FROM 270045H TO 270230H BASKETBALL 685 WAS ON STATION; FROM 270230H TO 270545H BLACK TEMPLE WAS ON STATION. PTL CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: UNK.

(5) HIRELING (F-31) 9 MEN AT 270045H VIC ZC145413. PTL RECD APPROX (30) RDS OF A/W FIRE. PTL HAD SPOOKY 1-3 ON STATION FROM 270230H TO 270530H BUT COULDN'T UTILIZE DUE TO LOW FOG. PTL USED BASKETBALL 685 FLARE SHIP. RESULTS: MOVEMENT STOPPED.

(6) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 14 MEN AT 271130H VIC AT818323. PTL FOUND (1) STRUCTURE, 8'X8' INSIDE. INSIDE STRUCTURE, PTL FOUND (1) BOX OF CLOTHING, (18) 10 GAL CANS OF RICE, (4) POTS OF SALT AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. PTL BURNED STRUCTURE AND RICE. RESULTS: DOCUMENTS TURNED IN TO 5TH MAR S-2.

(7) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 14 MEN AT 271345H VIC AT820327. PTL OBSR (20) TO (30) VC/NVA MOVING N ON TRAIL AND ALONG EDGE OF TRAIL. EM WORE KHAKIS AND PITH HELMETS & CARRIED AK-47'S & PACKS. PTL CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS: (14) VC/NVA KIA.

(8) LUNCH MEAT (F-51) 14 MEN AT 271420H TO 271440H VIC AT817321. PTL OBSR (20) VC/NVA MOVING NE. EM WORE UTILITIES & PITH HELMETS & CARRIED PACKS & AK-47'S. PTL CALLED FM AND DIRECTED FIXED WING STRIKES. RESULTS: (2) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 MEN VIC AT8337

(3) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN VIC AT8242

(4) OFFERTORY (F-32) 8 MEN VIC AT9041

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 280930H "HAVEN" UL ZC2045, LR AT8042

(2) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 290930H "HAVEN" UL AT9745, LR BT0042

(3) DENVER CITY (F-11) 7 MEN AT 291000H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9735

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) RECLINE (F-41) 8 MEN AT 281000H "HAVEN" UL AT8044, LR AT8341

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (RETN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (RETN)(FWD AREA) 270001H TO 272400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV

COPY

A.R. Fullerton

DRAFTER

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RT-III)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST RECON BN

DE

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FOR RECON CO (RT-III) SIT REP #118 280001H TO 282400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN IOA-9

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT RECLIN: (E-41) 7 MEN AT 281130H VIC AT826432

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) ASPARAGUS III (1E-13) 11 MEN AT 271815H TO 271930H VIC AT844358. PTL OBSR (94) VC/NVA MOVING E TO W/SW ALONG A TRAIL. MEN WORE BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIS, AND GREEN UNIFORMS & CARRIED RIFLES, PACKS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE CREW SERVED WEAPONS. PTL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION. PTL CALLED FOR AO TO CHECK AREA. CONDUCT 20 SAMS ON STATION & COULD NOT OBSR ANY MOVEMENT.

(2) ASPARAGUS III (1E-13) 11 MEN AT 280230H TO 280530H VIC AT837378. PTL OBSR (30) VC/NVA PROBING PTL'S POS. PTL CALLED A FIRE FOR EFFECT. PTL RECD FIRE AT APPROX 280340H FOR (10) MINUTES. PTL REQUESTED A SPOOKY. SPOOKY 1-2 SAMS ON STATION AT 280400H AND WAS UTILIZED WITH PTL UNTIL 280530H. RESULTS: UNK.

(3) ASPARAGUS III (1E-13) 11 MEN AT 280615H VIC AT842367. PTL OBSR 4 TO 5 VC/NVA WALKING ALONG TRAIL. MEN WORE BLACK PJ'S & CARRIED LONG WHITE TUBES APPROX (4) FT LONG & (3) TO (4) INCHES IN DIA. PTL FIRED IL-14'S, IL-16'S & IL-60'S. RESULTS: UNK.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



(4) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 281026H VIC AT799439. PTL AND INSERT H HLO RECD FIRE ATTEMPTING AN INSERTION. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED.

(5) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 281404H VIC AT814452. PTL & INSERT H HLO RECD FIRE ATTEMPTING AN INSERTION. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SEED "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) ASPARAGUS MEN (1B-13) 11 MEN VIC AT8337

(3) OPERATION (B-32) 8 MEN VIC AT881414

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 290930H "HAVEN" UL 2C2045, LR AT8042

(2) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 291000H "HAVEN" UL AT9745, LR AT8042

(3) DENVER CITY (B-41) 13 MEN AT 300930H "HAVEN" UL AT9430, LR AT9735

(4) BIRD DOG (B-61) 7 MEN AT 301000H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

(1) OPERATION (B-32) 8 MEN AT 291030H "HAVEN" UL AT8842, LR AT9238

SEEING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SEEING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD ARTA) 280001H TO 282400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 5TH MAR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

SECOND BN 5TH MARINES

FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

a.r. Fridayson

DNATTER

FIRST RECON CO (R-HII)

Edt Ridgely

1211, S-3

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON CO (R-HII) OPCON TO 1/9 290001H TO 292400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AO HDA-40

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ASPARAGUS II (1R-12) 8 MEN AT 290838H VIC AT988442

2. EXTRACT OPPENHEIMER (F-32) 8 MEN AT 290923H VIC AT894408

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. (LATE EARLY) ASPARAGUS III (1R-13) 11 MEN AT 281545H VIC AT84143358. PTL OBSV (5) VC/NVA MOVING E TO W/SW. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S & WHITE PJ'S AND CARRIED HEAVY PACKS & RIFLES. PTL CALLED MI. CANCELLED MISSION DUE TO CLOUDS OBSCURING TARGET AREA.

2. (LATE EARLY) ASPARAGUS III (1R-13) 11 MEN AT 281745H VIC 281750H VIC AT84143358. PTL OBSV (20) VC/NVA MOVING E TO W/SW. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE CREW SERVED WEAPONS. MAL CALLED MI. BY [illegible] WERE SAFE AND READY VC/NVA COULD NO LONGER BE OBSV BY PTL.

3. (LATE EARLY) ASPARAGUS III (1R-13) 11 MEN AT281745H VIC AT84143358. PTL OBSV APPROX (25) VC/NVA MOVING E TO W/SW ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S, WHITE PJ'S & COOLIE HATS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. PTL CALLED MI. AFTER FIRED (3) FIRE FOR EFFECT, PTL OBSV (4) VC/NVA DRAGGING (4) BODIES UP TRAIL FROM N TO S. RESULTS (4) VC/NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIA

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

4. ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 MEN AT 291130H VIC AT818325. PTL OBSR (2) VC/NVA MOVING E TO W/SW ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ BOTTOMS & WHITE TOPS. EN HAD (1) HEAVY PACK AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE. EN MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FW COULD BE CALLED. NEG. RESULTS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

2. ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN VIC AT9944

3. ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 MEN VIC AT8337

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 300930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1850, LR ZC2147

2. DENVER CITY (F-11) 13 MEN AT 301000H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9735

3. RING BROOM (F-61) 7 MEN AT 301030H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

4. IMPRESSIVE (F-21) 8 MEN AT 301100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1537, LR ZC1834

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) 11 MEN AT 301030H "HAVEN" UL AT8339, LR AT8537

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY REPORT: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FOR RECON CO (REIN)(FWD AREA) 290001H TO 292400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4 UNCLASSIFIED

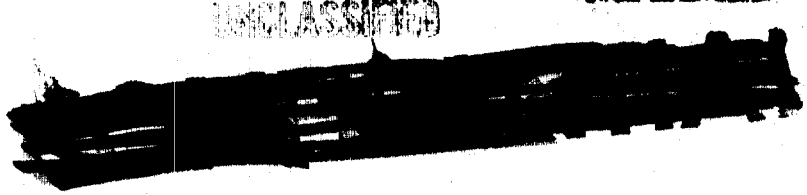
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FROM: 5[redacted] R. Finlayson DRAFTER

CG, [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR [signature] ENG, S-3

FIRST RECON BN C

BN P

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #120 300001H TO 302400H APR 69 (U)

1. (C) AN NA-10

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

(1) INSERT RING BROOM (F-61) AT 301020H VIC AT837378

(2) EXTRACT ASPARAGUS III (1B-13) AT 301020H VIC AT837378

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) (LATE ENTRY) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN AT 291701H TO 300730H VIC AT993440. PTL HEARD 30 - 40 VC/NVA IN A 360 DEGREE AROUND THEIR POS. PTL BELIEVED THIS AREA TO BE A EN BASE CAMP. PTL CALLED FOR A SPOOKY TO BE ON STANDBY. NO ACT TAKEN BY PTL.

(2) DENVER CITY (F-11) 11 MEN AT 301225H VIC AT953355. PTL & INSERT HEL ATTEMPTED INSERT & RECD SA FIRE. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED.

(3) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 301410H VIC ZC204476. PTL & INSERT HEL ATTEMPTED INSERT & RECD SA FIRE. RESULTS: INSERT ABORTED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) SEA SIDE "A" (RADIO RELAY) VIC AT8337

(2) RING BROOM (F-61) 11 MEN VIC AT8337

(3) ASPARAGUS II (1B-12) 8 MEN VIC AT9944

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

(1) DENVER CITY (F-11) 11 MEN AT 010930H "HAVEN" UL AT9438, LR AT9735

(2) ASPARAGUS (1B-11) 8 MEN AT 011000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1850, [redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(3) [redacted] (E-31) 8 INF AT 011300H "HAVEN" UH AE9040, LR AE9337

(4) [redacted] (E-41) 8 INF AT 020930H "HAVEN" UH AE7944, LR AE8242

E. [redacted]

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST BDE 1ST CAV CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY REPORT: COMMENCED 0

TERMINATED 0

CONTINUED 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST BDE 1ST CAV CO (REIN) (FWD AREA) 300001H TO 302400H APR 69

NONE

CF-4

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]



[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED